

# AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL  
June 21, 2023

**MAYOR**  
SYLVESTER TURNER

**CONTROLLER**  
CHRIS B. BROWN

**DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS**

Amy Peck  
District A

Tiffany D. Thomas  
District F

Tarsha Jackson  
District B

Mary Nan Huffman  
District G

Abbie Kamin  
District C

Karla Cisneros  
District H

Carolyn Evans-Shabazz  
District D

Robert Gallegos  
District I

Dave Martin  
District E

Edward Pollard  
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum  
District K

**AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS**

Mike Knox  
Position 1

Michael Kubosh  
Position 3

David W. Robinson  
Position 2

Letitia Plummer  
Position 4

Sallie Alcorn  
Position 5

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Pat Jefferson Daniel, City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston,

Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100, or email us at [speakers@houstontx.gov](mailto:speakers@houstontx.gov) or weather permitting you may come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level **by 3:00 pm the Tuesday before Public Session.**

**NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak**

**AGENDA - CONSOLIDATED SESSION MEETING Wednesday, June 21, 2023 - 9:00 AM**  
**City Hall - In Person Meeting**

**INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Jackson**

**9:00 AM - ROLL CALL**

**ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING**

**9:30 AM - PUBLIC SPEAKERS**

**PUBLIC SPEAKERS** - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

**NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak**

**HEARINGS - WEDNESDAY**

- 1     9:00 A.M. PUBLIC HEARING** for updates to Chapter 42 (Subdivisions, Developments and Platting) and Chapter 26, Article VIII (Off-Street Parking and Loading) of the City's Codes of Ordinances

**MAYOR'S REPORT**

**CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 2 through 61**

**MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 2 through 4**

- 2.** REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **ALICE LEE** to Position Five of the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FOUR (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE)**, for a term to expire December 31, 2024
- 3.** REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **ALICE LEE** to Position Five of the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE GREATER HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, for a term to expire December 31, 2024
- 4.** RECOMMENDATION from Director Finance Department to approve the Fiscal Year 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)

**PURCHASING & TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 5 though 21**

- 5.** APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$92,163.00 for Emergency Purchase of EMS Medical Supplies for the Houston Fire Department, awarded to **BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC** - General Fund
- 6.** APROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$427,255.85 for Purchase of Aftermarket Vehicle Parts and Supplies through the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with



Sourcewell for the Fleet Management Department, awarded to **O'REILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES, d/b/a O'REILLY AUTO PARTS** - 2 Years with 1 one-year option - Fleet Management Fund

7. **LAKE COUNTRY CHEVROLET** for Purchase of Chevrolet Tahoe's through The Interlocal Purchasing System (TIPS) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department - \$114,795.75 – Fire Consolidated Construction Fund
8. APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$40,698.75 for Purchase of Vital Statistic Certificate Paper for the Houston Health Department, awarded to **VERITRACE, INC** - 2 Years - General Fund
9. APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$349,914.00 for Purchase of a BearCat Armored Tactical Vehicle through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the General Services Administration for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department, on award to **LENCO INDUSTRIES, INC** - Grant Fund
10. APPROVE spending authority in the amount of \$144,000.00 for Purchase of Level III Ballistic Shields through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Houston Police Department, awarded to **GALLS, LLC** - Grant Fund
11. APPROVE spending authority in the amount of \$65,172.68 for Purchase of purchase of Rifle Scopes and Magnifiers through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Houston Police Department, awarded to **CLYDE ARMORY, INC** - Grant Fund
12. **CORE & MAIN LP** for Purchase of Tapping Saddles for Houston Public Works - \$28,408.00 - Enterprise Fund
13. **COBURN SUPPLY COMPANY, INC** for Purchase of C-900 Pipe for Houston Public Works - \$7,151.20 - Enterprise Fund
14. **FERGUSON ENTERPRISES, LLC** for Purchase of Fire Hydrant Gauges for Houston Public Works - \$4,500.00 - Enterprise Fund
15. **CONSOLIDATED TRAFFIC CONTROLS, INC** for Purchase of Power Supply Modules through the Interlocal Agreement with Houston-Galveston Area Council for Houston Public Works - \$83,040.00 - Special Revenue Fund
16. **SET ENVIRONMENTAL, INC** for approval of final payment for Emergency Purchase Order for Hazardous Material Cleanup and Disposal Services for Houston Public Works - \$273,037.97 - Enterprise Fund
17. APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$800,000.00 for Emergency Waterline Repair and Maintenance in the Greater Northeast Houston Service Area of the City of Houston for Houston Public Works, awarded to **NERIE CONSTRUCTION, LLC** - Enterprise Fund -- **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
18. APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$800,000.00 for Emergency Waterline Inspection Services in the Greater Northeast Houston Service Area (GNESHA) of the City of Houston for Houston Public Works, awarded to **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
19. APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$350,000.00 for Emergency Purchase for a Blower Rental for the Greater Northeast Houston Service Area for Houston Public Works, awarded to **LONE STAR BLOWER, INC** - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
20. **PACIFIC STAR CORPORATION** for approval of an award for Scientific Products for Various Departments - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$15,877,153.65 - General, Enterprise, Grant and Other Funds
21. APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$14,392,403.15 for Vehicles Rental Services through an Interlocal Agreement with Harris County for Various Departments awarded to **EAN HOLDINGS, LLC** - 4 Years and 3 months - General, Enterprise, and Other Funds

**ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 22 through 61**

22. ORDINANCE approving the creation of the Opioid Abatement Fund ("the Fund") with zero beginning fund balance to receive revenues from the Texas Opioid Abatement Fund Council; establishing the sources and uses of the funds therein for the Operation, Maintenance and Support of the City's response to the Public Health Emergency pertaining to the opioid crisis; appropriating any and all funds received into the fund for the purposes set out herein and authorized expenditures consistent with the purpose thereof
23. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **THE WOMEN'S HOME** to provide Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Funds to administer the Wholelife Collaborative Program to provide Supportive Services and Case Management to low-income persons living with HIV/AIDS - \$307,776.00 - Grant Fund
24. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **BRENTWOOD ECONOMIC COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, d/b/a BRENTWOOD COMMUNITY FOUNDATION**, to provide Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Funds to provide Short-Term Rent, Mortgage, and Utility Assistance, Supportive Services, and Transitional Housing to low-income households living with HIV/AIDS - \$886,636.00 - Grant Fund
25. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **CATHOLIC CHARITIES OF THE ARCHDIOCESE OF GALVESTON-HOUSTON** to provide additional Community Development Block Grant Cares Act Funds to continue administration and related services in connection with the City's Emergency Rental Assistance Program for household that have been affected by COVID-19 - \$25,000.00 - Grant Funds
26. ORDINANCE appropriating \$928,239.52 out of Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund; awarding Construction Contract to **INDI CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC** for the replacement and update of information booths at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) (Project No. 941); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for construction services and contingency, relating to the replacement and update of information booths financed by the Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Grant Agreement between City of Houston and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES ("DSHS")** for the Cities Readiness Initiative for the Houston Health Department
28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Grant Agreement between City of Houston and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES ("DSHS")** for the CPS/Hazards Public Health Emergency Preparedness for the Houston Health Department
29. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2018-0537 to increase the maximum contract amount for Contract No. 4600014921 between City of Houston and **RICE UNIVERSITY** for Professional Services on behalf of the Houston Health Department; approving and authorizing second amendment to contract to extend the term and modify the scope - 5 Years - \$1,249,980 - Grant Fund
30. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for grant assistance from the **TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY ("TCEQ")** for the Texas Emissions Reduction Plan ("TERP") Government Alternative Fuel Fleet ("GAFF") Grant; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Director of the Fleet Management Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for and accept the Grant and funds, and expend the Grant Funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant
31. ORDINANCE appropriating \$24,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between Abraham Kamely, Seller, and City of Houston, Texas, Purchaser, for acquisition of approximately 5,500 square feet of land, being Lots 1 & 2 of Block 35 out of Washington Heights Subdivision, located in

City of Houston, Harris County, Texas 77088, for use by the Houston Public Library -  
**DISTRICT A - PECK**

32. ORDINANCE appropriating \$550,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund; \$1,500,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund; \$200,000.00 out of Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund; \$900,000.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund; \$400,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund; \$900,000.00 out of Health Consolidated Construction Fund and \$1,826,000.00 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund; for Project Management Services associated with CIP Projects managed by the General Services Department
33. ORDINANCE appropriating additional funds in the amount of \$1,210,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund to the Construction Manager At Risk Contract between City of Houston and **ANSLOW BRYANT CONSTRUCTION, LTD**, for the Houston Fire Department Fire Station 17 Renovation Project; providing funding for Professional Architectural Services, Civic Art and contingencies financed by the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**
34. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Sole Source Contracts between City of Houston and **WEST PUBLISHING CORPORATION, doing business as WEST A THOMPSON REUTERS BUSINESS** (1) a contract for Westlaw Computer-Assisted Legal Research Services and Clear Services and (2) a Library Maintenance Agreement for Print Products; providing a maximum contract amount - 7 Years with 3 one-year options - \$3,715,999.00 - General and Property & Casualty Funds
35. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **TDINDUSTRIES, INC** for Facility Deficiency Repairs through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Omnia Partners, Public Sector, for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - 26 months - \$20,000,000.00 - Enterprise, Special Revenue, and Other Funds
36. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **RAPISCAN SYSTEMS INC** for X-Ray Scanning and Walk thru Metal Detectors Maintenance Agreement Services for the General Services Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$384,785.52 - Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund
37. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **JACOBS ENGINEERING GROUP, INC** for Phase One of the Water Master Planning Project for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year with 1 one-year option - \$1,860,308.00 - Enterprise and Other Funds
38. ORDINANCE authorizing and approving Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **THE ALLIANCE FOR MULTICULTURAL COMMUNITY SERVICES ("THE ALLIANCE")** to implement a Comprehensive Preventative Direct Services Program to address domestic violence in vulnerable populations for the Mayor's Office of Human Trafficking and Domestic Violence, providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year - \$750,000.00 -ARPA Recovery Fund
39. ORDINANCE appropriating \$72,520,602.28 out of Tax Increment Funds for **REINVESTMENT ZONES ONE, (LAMAR TERRACE ZONE), TWO (MIDTOWN ZONE), THREE (MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE ZONE), SIX (EASTSIDE ZONE), SEVEN (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE), EIGHT (GULFGATE ZONE), NINE (SOUTH POST OAK ZONE), TEN (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE), ELEVEN (GREATER GREENSPPOINT ZONE), TWELVE (CITY PARK ZONE), THIRTEEN (OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE), FOURTEEN (FOURTH WARD ZONE), FIFTEEN (EAST DOWNTOWN ZONE), SIXTEEN (UPTOWN ZONE), and EIGHTEEN (FIFTH WARD ZONE)**, for affordable housing, administrative expenses, payments to Houston Independent School District for educational facilities, and payments to certain redevelopment authorities as provided herein
40. ORDINANCE appropriating of \$199,181,012.29 out of City of Houston, Texas Tax Increment Funds for **REINVESTMENT ZONES ONE (LAMAR TERRACE ZONE), TWO**

(MIDTOWN ZONE), THREE (MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE ZONE), FIVE (MEMORIAL HEIGHTS ZONE), SIX (EASTSIDE ZONE), SEVEN (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE), EIGHT (GULFGATE ZONE), NINE (SOUTH POST OAK ZONE), TEN (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE), ELEVEN (GREATER GREENSPPOINT ZONE), TWELVE (CITY PARK ZONE), THIRTEEN (OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE), FOURTEEN (FOURTH WARD ZONE), FIFTEEN (EAST DOWNTOWN ZONE), SIXTEEN (UPTOWN ZONE), SEVENTEEN (MEMORIAL CITY ZONE), EIGHTEEN (FIFTH WARD ZONE), NINETEEN (UPPER KIRBY ZONE), TWENTY (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE), TWENTY-ONE (HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE ZONE), TWENTY-TWO (LELAND WOODS ZONE), TWENTY-THREE (HARRISBURG ZONE), TWENTY-FOUR (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE), TWENTY-FIVE (HIRAM CLARKE FORT BEND ZONE), TWENTY-SIX (SUNNYSIDE ZONE) and TWENTY-SEVEN (MONTROSE ZONE), for payment of affordable housing costs, payment of administrative expenses, payment of project costs, and payments to certain redevelopment authorities as provided herein

41. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 1000 Block of E 6th 1/2 Street, between Norhill Boulevard and Michaux Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
42. ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the south side of the 2200 block of W. Main Street, between Morningside Drive and Greenbriar Drive, within the City of Houston, Texas as a Special Minimum Lot Size Requirement Block pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
43. ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the south side of the 600 block of E. 8th Street, within the City of Houston, Texas as a Special Minimum Building Line Requirement Block pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**
44. ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the south side of the 700 block of Bayland Avenue, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Lot Size Requirement Block pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
45. ORDINANCE appropriating \$50,000.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund-Ad Valorem Tax Fund to meet the City's Financial Obligation under Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** to fund environmental-related documentation associated with the reconstruction of Telephone Road, from Lawndale Road to IH 610, in Harris County Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
46. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for review and approval of environmental documentation and mitigation plans for Telephone Road, from Lawndale Road to IH 610 (CSJ 0912-72-696) in Harris County Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**  
**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 45 above**
47. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,341,731.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **TRANSCEND & PLANNERS, LLC** for Telephone Road: Main Street Revitalization Project; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
48. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Services Contract between City of Houston and **VERSA INFRASTRUCTURE, LLC** for Expedited Plan Review Program; providing a maximum contract amount - \$17,285,887.79 - Building Inspection Fund
49. ORDINANCE appropriating \$871,105.84 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing first amendment to Construction Contract between City of Houston and **DCE CONSTRUCTION, INC** for FY2021 Roadway Rehabilitation #1 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0478); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects

Construction DDSRF

50. ORDINANCE appropriating \$420,000.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **BLACKLINE ENGINEERING, LLC** for FY2019 Local Drainage Project Work Order Contract #5 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2019-0641, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge
51. ORDINANCE appropriating \$162,629.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **BOWMAN ENGINEERING & CONSULTING, INC (f/k/a Q CONSULTANTS, INC d/b/a QUADRANT CONSULTANTS, INC)** for Kirkwood Paving and Drainage from Briar Forest Drive to Westheimer Road; (Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0510); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax - **DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**
52. ORDINANCE appropriating \$7,408,217.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **TEXAS PRIDE UTILITIES, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-in-Place Pipe Method; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency and testing services
53. ORDINANCE appropriating \$6,219,784.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **TEXAS PRIDE UTILITIES, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency and testing services
54. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,965,523.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **LOPEZ UTILITIES CONTRACTOR, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency and testing services
55. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,885,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for On-Call Rehabilitation of Large Diameter Water Lines Package 2; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency, and testing services (WA 11300)
56. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,982,264.32 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for Misc. Small Diameter, Fire Hydrant, Valves & Water Lines; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency, and testing services (WA 11302)
57. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,982,264.32 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated

Construction Fund, awarding contract to **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for Misc. Small Diameter, Fire Hydrant, Valves & Water Lines; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency, and testing services (WA 11301)

58. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,982,264.32 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for Misc. Small Diameter, Fire Hydrant, Valves & Water Lines; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency, and testing services (WA 11304)
59. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,203,317.64 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **TEXKOTA ENTERPRISES, LLC** for Misc. Small Diameter, Fire Hydrant, Valves & Water Lines; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency, and testing services
60. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,202,566.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **CSI CONSOLIDATED, LLC dba AIMS COMPANIES** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
61. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,507,888.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **CSI CONSOLIDATED, LLC dba AIMS COMPANIES** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

#### **END OF CONSENT AGENDA**

#### **CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA**

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBER 62

#### **MISCELLANEOUS**

62. RECEIVE nominations for Positions 10 and 11 of the **HOUSTON MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES PENSION SYSTEM BOARD OF TRUSTEES** for a 4 year term

#### **MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 63 and 64**

63. ORDINANCE authorizing participation with other SiEnergy service area cities in matters concerning **SIENERGY, LP**, before the Railroad Commission of Texas during 2023 - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**  
**\_TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER EVANS-SHABAZZ**

This was Item 14 on Agenda of June 14, 2023

- 64.** REVIEW on the record and make determination relative to the appeal from the decisions of the Sign Administration filed by Christopher W. Rothfelder on behalf of **OUTFRONT MEDIA, LLC** on the denial of an off-premise sign located at 1812 ½ Bonner Street  
**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS POLLARD AND KUBOSH**  
This was Item 43 on Agenda of June 14, 2023

**MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL - Council Member Gallegos first**

**ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER**

**NOTE** - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/26/2023

PLN - Public hearing for Chapter 42 and Chapter 26 Livable  
Places Housing Amendments

Agenda Item#: 1

### **Summary:**

**9:00 A.M. PUBLIC HEARING** for updates to Chapter 42 (Subdivisions, Developments and Platting) and Chapter 26, Article VIII (Off-Street Parking and Loading) of the City's Codes of Ordinances

### **Background:**

For three years, the Planning and Development Department has been working with the Livable Places Action Committee (LPAC) to update portions of the City's development codes to provide a wider variety of homes to meet the needs of Houstonians. They focus on affordability, equity and walkability.

These updates are for Chapter 42 (Subdivisions, Developments and Platting) and Chapter 26, Article VIII (Off-Street Parking and Loading) of the City's Codes of Ordinances. They scale back some of the rules that increase development costs and encourage more neighborhood-focused homes. These changes would be effective in accordance with active deed restrictions.

Planning Commission held a public hearing on the proposed amendments on March 16, 2023, and approved the amendments on June 8, 2023.

The proposed changes address five main areas:

**Second Dwelling Unit:** Increases maximum size and reduces parking by basing it on the unit size.

**Multi-Unit Residential:** Brings back this affordable housing type, which is small scaled, 3–8-unit apartments with a height restriction, to fit better within neighborhoods.

**Courtyard Style Development:** Promotes this housing type where lots are located around a common courtyard space, and do not require street frontage. The proposal includes green space requirement per lot, parking could be separate from the units and have a height restriction so that homes are at neighborhood scale.

**Narrow Lot Development:** Incentivizes rear and shared access and restricts front-access driveway widths to improve pedestrian safety and reduce impervious surfaces in the rights-of-way and provides more public access to the public curb.



**Market Based Parking:** For all residential development types mentioned above, allows market-based parking closely adjacent to significant transportation options. This means the City will not have a minimum parking requirement, and the property owner may provide parking based on market needs.

### **Housing Recommendations Ordinance Amendments Timeline:**

- LPAC established consensus (May 11 and Jun. 7, 2022)
- Greater Houston Builders Association Developers Council (Nov. 2, 2022)
- LPAC Reviewed ordinance draft (Feb. 21 and Mar. 14)
- Meeting with Neighborhood Leaders (Feb. – Mar.)
- Planning Commission presentation and public hearing (Mar. 16)
- Survey and public comment period (Mar. 16 – Apr. 27)
- Held multiple citywide public meetings (Apr.)
- Presented at multiple social events (Apr.)
- Presented at several Super Neighborhood and civic association meetings (Jul. 2022 – Apr. 2023)
- Super Neighborhood Alliance (Quarterly meetings since May 2022)
- Bicycle Advisory Committee (Apr. 26)
- Greater Houston Builder's Association (Quarterly meetings since May 2022)
- Houston Real Estate Council (Quarterly meetings since May 2022)
- Planning Commission action (Jun. 8)
- Quality of Life Council Committee presentation (Jun. 13)

Chapter 212 of the Texas Local Government Code requires City Council to hold a public hearing before adopting an ordinance amending Chapter 42 and Chapter 26 of the City's Code of Ordinances. Under Chapter 212 (Sec. 212.002 and 212.044), City Council may adopt rules governing plats, subdivisions and development plats after conducting a public hearing on the matter.

The Planning and Development Department recommends setting a public hearing date of Wednesday, June 21, 2023, at 9:00 a.m., in the City Hall Council Chambers.

---

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison  
832-393-6578

Suvidha Bandi, Principal Planner

832-393-6522

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

Livable Places Housing Recommendations  
Summary

Backup Material

Letter of Support - AARP Houston

Backup Material

Letter of Support - Agape Homes CDC

Backup Material

Letter of Support - American Planning Assoc.  
Houston Chapter

Backup Material

Letter of Support - Blue Print Houston

Backup Material

Letter of Support - Greater Inwood Super  
Neighborhood

Backup Material

Letter of Support - Houston Land Bank

Backup Material

Letter of Support - Truman Edminster

Backup Material

RCA

Signed Cover sheet

## Courtyard-Style Development

### REQUIREMENTS

- Allowed on property with no deed restrictions
- Platted as individual lots surrounding a courtyard
- Lots must front courtyard, alley, shared driveway, PAE, courtyard access drive, pedestrian pathway, or public street
- No minimum lot size, lot width or density.
- Maximum height is 30 feet
- Total depth is no more than 150 feet back from the public street
- Maximum lot size of 3,500 sq. ft. and maximum unit size of 1,500 sq. ft.
- Common access agreement will be required

### BUILDING LINE

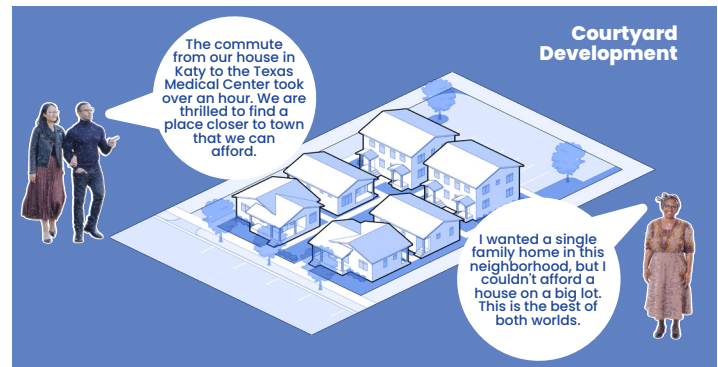
(Distance from Property Line)

- At least 5 feet along local & collector streets

- At least 15 feet along major thoroughfares with right-of-way 80 feet or less
- Units along the street must face the street and have an entry feature

### ACCESS

- Alley access when abutting an alley or from shared driveway, PAE or courtyard access drive
- Individual driveways from public street to lots are not allowed
- At least 50% of lots must face the main courtyard or a public street
- Pedestrian connections from units to the courtyard, parking and sidewalk required
- Courtyard space of 150 sq. ft. per lot required, must be a minimum of 12 feet wide
- Main courtyard must be at least 480 sq. ft., with 20 feet between structures



### PARKING

- Parking can be located separately from the units within the development
- 1 parking space per unit less than or equal to 1,000 sq. ft.
- 2 parking space per unit greater than 1,000 sq. ft.
- 1 guest parking space required for every 6 units
- Parking must be located on the side or rear of the property
- Market-Based Parking is allowed in transit-rich\* areas

\*Market-based parking is defined as within a 1/2 mile walking distance from rail stations and bus rapid transit stations, 1/4 mile walking distance from high frequency bus stops with 15-minute headway, protected bike ways and blue route bus stops with 30 minute headway in opportunity zones that also fall within census tracts that have 25% or higher "zero car ownership"

## Multi-Unit (Fourplex)

### REQUIREMENTS

- Allowed on unrestricted lots or reserves with no deed restrictions
- Maximum depth of 150 feet from a public street
- Maximum number of dwelling units is 8, with only up to 4 units on local streets
- Maximum height is 30 feet

### BUILDING LINE

(Distance from Property Line)

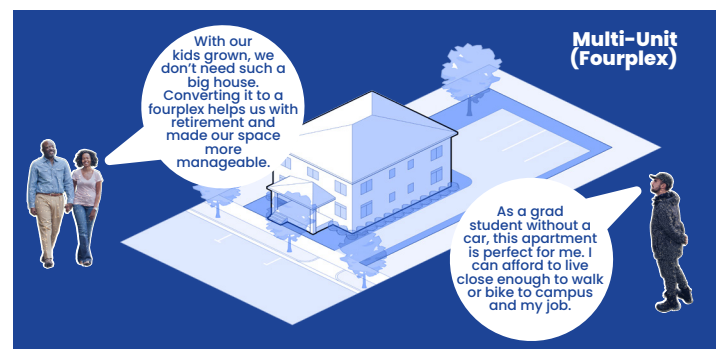
- At least 5 feet along local and collector streets
- At least 15 feet along major thoroughfares with right-of-way of 80 feet or less
- Units along the street must face the street and have an entry feature

### ACCESS

- Alley access when abutting an alley
- Maximum 16-foot wide driveway with 4-foot curb radius (1 driveway per public street)
- Must have pedestrian connections to the sidewalk

### PARKING

- 1 parking space per unit less than or equal to 1,000 sq. ft.
- 2 parking spaces per unit greater than 1,000 sq. ft.
- Market-Based Parking is allowed in transit-rich\* areas and 1 bike parking space per unit is required



- 1 guest parking space required for every 6 units
- Parking must be located on the side or rear of the property

\*Market-based parking is defined as within a 1/2 mile walking distance from rail stations and bus rapid transit stations, 1/4 mile walking distance from high frequency bus stops with 15-minute headway, protected bike ways and blue route bus stops with 30 minute headway in opportunity zones that also fall within census tracts that have 25% or higher "zero car ownership"

To learn more about Livable Places visit [bit.ly/LivablePlaces](https://bit.ly/LivablePlaces) or scan the QR code.



## Narrow Lot Development

### REQUIREMENTS

- Properties may not be subdivided to lots narrower than allowed by active deed restrictions
- No more than 27 dwelling units per acre, except properties with side or rear access via alley, flag staff, shared driveway or permanent access easement (PAE) may increase to 35 dwelling units per acre

### BUILDING LINE

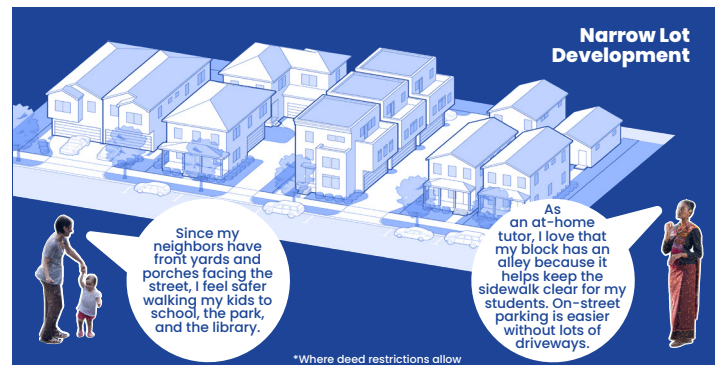
(Distance from Property Line)

- For properties 40 feet or wider or those taking access from alley, flag staff, shared driveway or permanent access easement (PAE):
  - at least 5 feet along local and collector streets, or
  - at least 15 feet along major thoroughfares with right-of-way of 80 feet or less
- For properties with garages facing the street, at least a 10-foot building line and

19-foot garage building line is required

### ACCESS

- All properties that can, should take access from an alley
- When property cannot take access from alley and creating lots 40 feet or wider, the individual driveway must be placed to create at least on uninterrupted span of 22 feet for on-street parking
- When property cannot take access from alley or side street and creating lots less than 40 feet wide, it must take access via flag staff, shared driveway or permanent access easement (PAE)
- When a larger lot is subdivided into more than one lot less than 40 feet and take access from the street, two 12-foot approaches must be connected into one approach, not to exceed 24 feet



- For lots 40 feet or wider with street facing garages, 1/3 of the structure along the street must be occupiable space with pedestrian connections to sidewalk.
- For lots with less than 40 feet with street facing garages, functional balconies or large windows on the second floor are allowed to meet the 1/3 occupiable space requirement

### PARKING

- 1 parking space per unit for units less than or equal to 1,500 sq. ft.
- 2 parking spaces for units greater than 1,500 sq. ft.
- 1 guest parking space required for every 6 units
- Market-Based Parking is allowed in transit-rich\* areas

\*Market-based parking is defined as within a 1/2 mile walking distance from rail stations and bus rapid transit stations, 1/4 mile walking distance from high frequency bus stops with 15-minute headway, protected bike ways and blue route bus stops with 30 minute headway in opportunity zones that also fall within census tracts that have 25% or higher "zero car ownership"

## Second Dwelling Unit

### REQUIREMENTS

- Allowed on single-family residential lots when deed restrictions do not prohibit a detached second dwelling unit
- Maximum detached unit size of 1,500 sq. ft.

### BUILDING LINE

(Distance from Property Line)

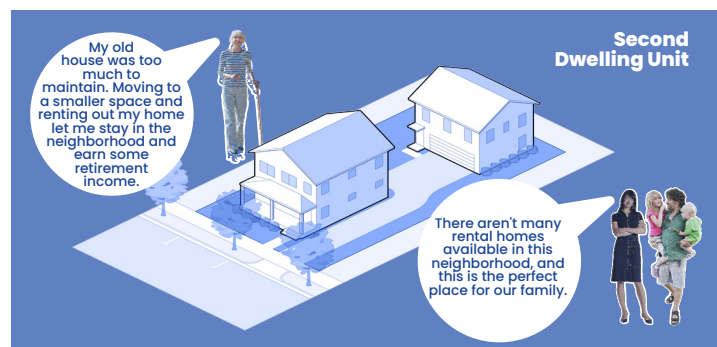
- Must meet deed restrictions

### ACCESS

- Alley access when abutting an alley
- Maximum one 12-foot wide driveway for lots less than 40 feet wide

### PARKING

- Based on unit size
- If the first dwelling unit has 2 parking spaces, then
  - no additional spaces are required for a second dwelling unit less than or equal to 1,000 sq. ft.
  - 1 additional space is required for a second dwelling unit between 1,001 and 1,500 sq. ft.
- Parking must be located on the side or rear of the property
- Market-Based Parking allowed in Transit Rich\* areas



\*Market-based parking is defined as within a 1/2 mile walking distance from rail stations and bus rapid transit stations, 1/4 mile walking distance from high frequency bus stops with 15-minute headway, protected bike ways and blue route bus stops with 30 minute headway in opportunity zones that also fall within census tracts that have 25% or higher "zero car ownership"

To learn more about Livable Places visit  
[bit.ly/LivablePlaces](http://bit.ly/LivablePlaces) or scan the QR code.





Tuesday, May 23, 2023

Margaret Brown Wallace, AICP, CNU-A  
Director, City of Houston  
Planning & Development Department  
611 Walker, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Houston, Texas 77002

Subject: Chapter 42 Housing Amendments

Dear Director Wallace Brown,

On behalf of [Houston's Age-Friendly/Livable Community \(AF/LC\) Plan 2019](#), led by AARP Houston, thank you for the opportunity to weigh in on the proposed changes to the Chapter 42. The AF/LC Plan represents over a hundred community partners working across nine (9) different domains. In the Housing Domain, "Recommendation 1, Increase affordable housing options and Recommendation 3, Advocate housing policies to encourage more housing options including changing building codes to allow for more variety of housing, smaller housing, and middle housing" specifically support the proposed changes to Chapter 42. These proposed changes will help to encourage a greater variety of homes, at a greater variety of price-points. The flexibility in the parking requirements will also help create more affordable alternatives for residents of Houston. The incentives offered for small-scale developments, such as garage apartments, four-plexes and courtyard developments, will provide homes for Houstonians while honoring the character of existing neighborhoods.

**Summary of proposed changes:**

- **Second Dwelling Unit:** Allows this housing type to be larger and parking based on the unit size.
- **Multi-Unit Residential:** Brings back an affordable housing type that is small scale 3–8-unit apartments with a height restriction to be neighborhood scale and right-sized parking rules.
- **Courtyard Style Development:** New housing type where lots are located around a common courtyard, and lots do not require a street frontage. The proposal includes a greens space requirement per lot and height restriction so that homes are at neighborhood scale.
- **Narrow Lot Development:** Housing type that is currently allowed but proposes changes to how the narrow lots take access. The objectives are to reduce the impervious cover in the public ROW, reduce the number of driveway cuts and to preserve on-street parking for the public.
- **Market Based Parking:** For the four residential development types mentioned above, the proposal is to allow market-based parking, when it is in proximity to other transportation options thereby reducing costs to make housing more affordable. What this means is that City

does not have a parking minimum requirement which allows the property owner to provide parking based on market needs.

Once again, Houston's AF/LC Plan supports these changes and appreciates the opportunity to provide input and feedback on the proposed Chapter 42 housing amendments. We have no objections to the proposed changes based on the draft of March 10, 2023.

If you have any questions regarding our position, please do not hesitate to contact Shondra E. Wygal at [swygal@aarps.org](mailto:swygal@aarps.org) or Jennifer Wandrey at [jwandrey@aarps.org](mailto:jwandrey@aarps.org).

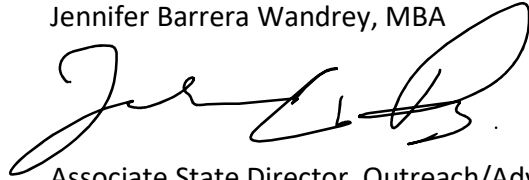
Sincerely,

Shondra E. Wygal, MPA



Associate State Director, Outreach/Advocacy

Jennifer Barrera Wandrey, MBA



Associate State Director, Outreach/Advocacy



Subject: Chapter 42 Housing amendments

Dear Director Wallace Brown,

On behalf of the Agape Homes CDC, thank you for the opportunity to weigh in on proposed Chapter 42 changes. Agape Homes CDC is a non-profit affordable home builder focused on the OST/ South Union area of Houston. We took a thorough look at the proposed recommendations and think that these will expand the variety of housing options at varied price-points. The flexibility in parking requirements will create important affordable alternatives for residents of Houston. The incentives for small-scale developments such as garage apartments, four-plexes and courtyard developments, will provide homes for Houstonians while honoring the character of existing neighborhoods.

**Summary of proposed changes:**

- **Second Dwelling Unit:** Allow this housing type to be larger and parking based on the unit size.
- **Multi-Unit Residential:** Bringing back this affordable housing type which is small scale 3–8-unit apartments with a height restriction to be neighborhood scale and right-sized parking rules.
- **Courtyard Style Development:** New housing type where lots are located around a common courtyard, and lots do not require a street frontage. The proposal includes a greens space requirement per lot and height restriction so that homes are at neighborhood scale.
- **Market Based Parking:** For the four residential development types mentioned above, the proposal is to allow market-based parking in proximity where other transportation options exist and make housing affordable. What this means is that City does not have a minimum requirement, and the property owner can provide parking based on market needs.

Agape Homes CDC appreciates the opportunity to provide input and feedback on the proposed Chapter 42 housing amendments. Agape Homes CDC has no objections to the proposed changes in the bullet points above, based on the draft of March 10, 2023.

If you have any questions regarding the Agape Homes CDC position, please do not hesitate to contact me at [Peter@AgapeDevelopment.org](mailto:Peter@AgapeDevelopment.org).

All the Best,

Peter Freedman  
Director of Housing

*Peter Freedman* 05/10/2023





American Planning Association  
**Texas Chapter**  
**Houston Section**

*Creating Great Communities for All*

May 16, 2023

Subject: Chapter 42 Housing amendments

### ***Elected Officers***

**Luis Guajardo, AICP**  
Director

**Louis Cutaia, AICP**  
Director-Elect

**Jennifer Lindbom, AICP**  
Treasurer

**Robert J. Guthart, AICP**  
Secretary

**Shad Comeaux, AICP**  
Immediate Past Director

### ***Appointed Officers***

**Kris Carpenter, AICP**  
Emerging Planning Leaders  
Representative

**Abigail Martinez, AICP**  
Volunteer Coordinator & Special  
Events

**Nandini Seth** Communications  
Officer

**Mariana Raschke, AICP**  
Professional Development Officer

**Dr. Sheri Smith, AICP**  
Texas Southern University Faculty  
Representative

**Kaleb Otems**  
Texas Southern University Student  
Representative

Dear Director Wallace Brown,

On behalf of the American Planning Association Texas Chapter, Houston Section (APA Houston), thank you for the opportunity to weigh in on proposed Chapter 42 changes. We took a thorough look at the proposed recommendations and think that these will expand the variety of housing options and price-points for Houstonians during a critical time of the housing affordability crisis. The flexibility in parking requirements will create important affordable alternatives for residents of Houston. The incentives for small-scale developments such as garage apartments, fourplexes and courtyard developments, will incentivize more “missing middle” homes for Houstonians while honoring the character of existing neighborhoods.

All of these proposed policy recommendations are consistent with solutions identified in My Home is Here: Harris County’s Needs Assessment and 10-Year Housing Strategy.

### **Summary of proposed changes:**

- **Second Dwelling Unit:** Allow this housing type to be larger and parking based on the unit size.
- **Multi-Unit Residential:** Bringing back this affordable housing type which is small scale 3–8-unit apartments with a height restriction to be neighborhood scale and right-sized parking rules.
- **Courtyard Style Development:** New housing type where lots are located around a common courtyard, and lots do not require a street frontage. The proposal includes a greens space requirement per lot and height restriction so that homes are at neighborhood scale.
- **Narrow Lot Development:** Housing type allowed today but proposing changes to how the narrow lots take access. The objectives are to reduce the impervious cover in the public ROW, reduce the number of driveway cuts and to preserve on-street parking for the public.
- **Market Based Parking:** For the four residential development types mentioned above, the proposal is to allow market-based parking in proximity where other transportation options exist and make housing affordable. What this means is that City does not have a minimum requirement, and the property owner can provide parking based on market needs.



APA Houston appreciates the opportunity to provide input and feedback on the proposed Chapter 42 housing amendments. APA Houston has no objections to the proposed changes based on the draft of March 10, 2023.

If you have any questions regarding the APA Houston's position, please do not hesitate to contact me at [houstonapa@gmail.com](mailto:houstonapa@gmail.com)

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Luis Guajardo". The script is cursive and fluid, with the first name "Luis" and last name "Guajardo" clearly distinguishable.

Luis Guajardo, AICP and the APA Houston Board of Directors 2022-2023



**BLUEPRINTHOUSTON**  
*It's about your future*

May 23, 2023

Ms. Margaret Wallace Brown  
Director, City of Houston Planning Department  
c/o Ms. Suvidha Bandi, Principal Planner, Livable Places  
[suvidha.bandi@houstontx.gov](mailto:suvidha.bandi@houstontx.gov)

Dear Director Wallace Brown:

On behalf of Blueprint Houston, thank you for the opportunity to weigh in on proposed changes to Chapter 42 recommended through the Livable Places initiative. Our mission is to promote the evolution and implementation of Plan Houston as the basis for planning the City's future. We believe these changes will advance Plan Houston's vision for a healthy and prosperous future by orienting our growth around the plan's strategies and actions.

Adopted in 2015 as Houston's first general plan, Plan Houston identifies a community-driven vision and goals for Houston's long-term future and proposes core strategies and actions to achieve them. We have reviewed the proposed changes to Chapter 42 and have found the following areas of alignment:

**Core Strategy:** Spend Money Wisely

**Action 6:** Ensure that long-term growth supports the City's fiscal viability.

More dense housing should lead to a larger tax base on the same amount of land. By facilitating the development of more housing diversity and missing middle housing, the City is better able to permit more dense housing products and ways to subdivide land. More options mean developers and homeowners can be more creative about how they bring other housing products to market that will be financially viable.

**Core Strategy:** Grow Responsibly

**Action 1:** Engage with the community to identify local needs and pursue neighborhood goals.

Livable Places has been an iterative effort for the last two years with participation from community groups, developers, housers, and other local government partners. The Livable Places Committee has engaged in dialogue and debate and come to consensus on a series of recommendations for the City of Houston's Planning Commission to consider.



Page Two

**Core Strategy:** Grow Responsibly

**Action 4:** Adopt policies supporting existing and future activity centers that enable a combination of live, work, and play options.

Proposed regulatory reforms would allow for the development of more housing in high-demand areas, such as adjacent or near major activity centers, where land prices are higher due to the locational attributes of proximity to employment/office uses.

**Core Strategy:** Support our Global Economy

**Action 5:** Improve and promote Houston's Quality of Life to attract and retain talented and creative workers and business.

Enabling more "missing middle" housing options will inevitably allow our City of Houston a wider range of households with varying housing needs (i.e. less than half of all newly formed households in Houston are nuclear families, source: Kinder Institute State of Housing 2020 report). That means more smaller dwelling units will be developed which will play a pivotal role in housing service workers, gig economy workforce, and other creative industries that support our economic competitiveness.

**Core Strategy:** Foster an Affordable City

**Action 4:** Provide Options to make affordable, workforce, and mixed-income housing development more attractive to private investment.

**Action 7:** Leverage external funds and incentives to build additional affordable housing.

Flexibility in building more missing middle housing is expected to incentivize more private investment in cost-attainable housing.

**Core Strategy:** Foster an Affordable City

**Action 8:** Encourage mixed-income communities.

High-demand communities may take these incentives on and build multiplex or ADU housing options which would in turn lead to more social and economic integration of the population in Houston.



**BLUEPRINT**HOUSTON  
*It's about your future*

Page 3

**Core Strategy:** Foster an Affordable City

**Action 10:** Ensure regulatory policies support housing affordability.

Flexibility in building more missing middle housing is expected to incentivize more private investment in cost-attainable housing and offer greater variety in housing products for the population.

In conclusion, as a resource and catalyst for better long-term planning for Houston's future growth and development, Blueprint Houston sees these changes as a critical step towards implementing Plan Houston. On behalf of our board of directors, I express our appreciation of the City of Houston's focus on these issues to ensure Plan Houston's vision is realized.

Sincerely,

Rogene Gee Calvert, President  
Board of Directors

## **Greater Inwood Super Neighborhood Council (SNC5)**

May 22, 2023

The Greater Inwood Super Neighborhood Council (SNC5) after reviewing the presentation by Director Margaret Wallace Brown on the Livable Places housing recommendations and update to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances approves of the proposed changes. It is our belief that he changes will increase the variety and affordability of home for Houstonians.

Those changes include the allowance of a second dwelling unit that is larger than currently permitted and provisions for parking based upon the unit size. Bringing back multi-unit residential allowing for 3-8 apartments with height restrictions and appropriate parking. Allowing a new courtyard style housing type with lots around a common courtyard and lots do not require a street frontage. Allowing narrow lot development that provide vehicle access from a shared driveway. Modifying the Code to allow market-based parking in proximity where other transportation options exist and make housing affordable.

We believe that while each of the proposed or updated housing styles may not be appropriate to each community or neighborhood, the flexibility of the housing options lends themselves to the City of Houston overall and increases both the availability and variety of housing options to Houstonians.

Philip Salerno

President Greater Inwood Super Neighborhood Council (SNC5)



Subject: Chapter 42 Housing amendments

Dear Director Wallace Brown,

I am writing this letter to express my full support for the implementation of changes proposed for Chapter 42. I believe that these changes will significantly encourage a greater variety of homes at a greater variety of price points, thereby creating more affordable alternatives for Houston residents.

The mission of HLB is to steward vacant, abandoned, dilapidated, and contaminated properties into equitable and transformational developments in Houston's most vulnerable and underestimated communities. The flexibility being proposed in the parking requirements will make it easier and cheaper for developers to create housing options that cater to different income levels. This will be hugely beneficial to Houstonians, particularly those who are currently struggling to find affordable housing options.

Additionally, the incentives being offered for small-scale developments such as garage apartments, four-plexes, and courtyard developments are a great step in the right direction. These incentives will encourage the creation of more homes for Houstonians while still honoring the character of existing neighborhoods.

I believe that the changes being proposed offer a solution to the pressing need for more affordable housing in Houston. This is an issue that has been plaguing social and economic development in our city for a long time. Therefore, I urge the City of Houston to implement these changes as soon as possible.

Overall, the proposed recommendations of Chapter 42 will help align individual neighborhood needs and diverse design characteristics to achieve a variety of culturally appropriate and equitable designs. We do not subscribe to a cookie-cutter or standardization approach to replicating affordable housing typology.

Thank you for considering my support for these changes.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Christa Stoneham', written in a cursive style.

Christa Stoneham, AIA, NOMA  
CEO and President  
Houston Land Bank

TRUMAN C. EDMINSTER, III  
1126 Banks Street  
Houston, Texas 77006

May 31, 2023

Ms. Margaret Wallace-Brown, Director  
Planning and Development Department  
City of Houston  
611 Walker, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Houston, Texas 77002

Re.: Endorsement Letter  
Livable Places  
Amendments to Chapter 42

Dear Margaret

I appreciate the hard work that the committee and staff have done over the last three years. You have accomplished a herculean feat!

So many of the amendments have been a long time coming. Some have been needed since I was on the Planning Commission. It's a shame these amendments could not have been implemented sooner.

Please register my unequivocal endorsement of these amendments, and my hopes for a speedy approval for the benefit of all the citizens of Houston.

Sincerely,



Truman C. Edminster, III



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/13/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/26/2023

PLN - Motion to set public hearing for Chapter 42 and Chapter 26 Livable Places Housing Amendments

Agenda Item#: 66.

### **Background:**

For three years, the Planning and Development Department has been working with the Livable Places Action Committee (LPAC) to update portions of the City's development codes to provide a wider variety of homes to meet the needs of Houstonians. They focus on affordability, equity and walkability.

These updates are for Chapter 42 (Subdivisions, Developments and Platting) and Chapter 26, Article VIII (Off-Street Parking and Loading) of the City's Codes of Ordinances. They scale back some of the rules that increase development costs and encourage more neighborhood-focused homes. These changes would be effective in accordance with active deed restrictions.

Planning Commission held a public hearing on the proposed amendments on March 16, 2023, and approved the amendments on June 8, 2023.

The proposed changes address five main areas:

**Second Dwelling Unit:** Increases maximum size and reduces parking by basing it on the unit size.

**Multi-Unit Residential:** Brings back this affordable housing type, which is small scaled, 3–8-unit apartments with a height restriction, to fit better within neighborhoods.

**Courtyard Style Development:** Promotes this housing type where lots are located around a common courtyard space, and do not require street frontage. The proposal includes green space requirement per lot, parking could be separate from the units and have a height restriction so that homes are at neighborhood scale.

**Narrow Lot Development:** Incentivizes rear and shared access and restricts front-access driveway widths to improve pedestrian safety and reduce impervious surfaces in the rights-of-way and provides more public access to the public curb.

**Market Based Parking:** For all residential development types mentioned above, allows market-based parking closely adjacent to significant transportation options. This means the City will not have a minimum parking requirement, and the property owner may provide parking based on market needs.

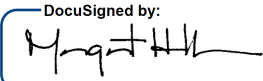
### **Housing Recommendations Ordinance Amendments Timeline:**

- LPAC established consensus (May 11 and Jun. 7, 2022)
- Greater Houston Builders Association Developers Council (Nov. 2, 2022)
- LPAC Reviewed ordinance draft (Feb. 21 and Mar. 14)
- Meeting with Neighborhood Leaders (Feb. – Mar.)
- Planning Commission presentation and public hearing (Mar. 16)
- Survey and public comment period (Mar. 16 – Apr. 27)
- Held multiple citywide public meetings (Apr.)
- Presented at multiple social events (Apr.)
- Presented at several Super Neighborhood and civic association meetings (Jul. 2022 – Apr. 2023)
- Super Neighborhood Alliance (Quarterly meetings since May 2022)
- Bicycle Advisory Committee (Apr. 26)
- Greater Houston Builder's Association (Quarterly meetings since May 2022)
- Houston Real Estate Council (Quarterly meetings since May 2022)
- Planning Commission action (Jun. 8)
- Quality of Life Council Committee presentation (Jun. 13)

Chapter 212 of the Texas Local Government Code requires City Council to hold a public hearing before adopting an ordinance amending Chapter 42 and Chapter 26 of the City's Code of Ordinances. Under Chapter 212 (Sec. 212.002 and 212.044), City Council may adopt rules governing plats, subdivisions and development plats after conducting a public hearing on the matter.



The Planning and Development Department recommends setting a public hearing date of Wednesday, June 21, 2023, at 9:00 a.m., in the City Hall Council Chambers.

DocuSigned by:  
  
2A61A67911A5494  
Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

**Contact Information:**  
Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison  
832-393-6578

Suvidha Bandi, Principal Planner  
832-393-6522

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Livable Places Housing Recommendations Summary	Backup Material
Letter of Support - AARP Houston	Backup Material
Letter of Support - Agape Homes CDC	Backup Material
Letter of Support - American Planning Assoc. Houston Chapter	Backup Material
Letter of Support - Blue Print Houston	Backup Material
Letter of Support - Greater Inwood Super Neighborhood	Backup Material
Letter of Support - Houston Land Bank	Backup Material
Letter of Support - Super Neighborhood Alliance	Backup Material
Letter of Support - Truman Edminster	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

Item Creation Date: 6/9/2023

MYR - 2023 TIRZ # 24 Appt. ltr. 6-9-2023

Agenda Item#: 2.

### **Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **ALICE LEE** to Position Five of the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FOUR (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE)**, for a term to expire December 31, 2024

### **Background:**

June 9, 2023

The Honorable City Council  
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas Ordinance Nos. 2012-1048, 2014-714, and 2015-815, I am nominating the following individual for appointment to the Board of Directors of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Four (Greater Houston Zone), subject to City Council confirmation:

Alice Lee, appointment to Position Five, for a term to expire December 31, 2024.

Pursuant to the Bylaws of the Greater Houston Redevelopment Authority ("Authority"), appointment by the City of a person to the corresponding position of the Board of the Greater Houston Zone shall constitute appointment by the City of such person to the corresponding position of the Board of the Authority.

The résumé of the nominee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner  
Mayor

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

Item Creation Date: 6/9/2023

MYR - 2023 Greater Houston Zone Appt. ltr. 6-9-2023

Agenda Item#: 3.

### **Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **ALICE LEE** to Position Five of the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE GREATER HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**, for a term to expire December 31, 2024

### **Background:**

June 9, 2023

The Honorable City Council  
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston, Texas Ordinance Nos. 2012-1048, 2014-714, and 2015-815, I am nominating the following individual for appointment to the Board of Directors of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Four (Greater Houston Zone), subject to City Council confirmation:

Alice Lee, appointment to Position Five, for a term to expire December 31, 2024.

Pursuant to the Bylaws of the Greater Houston Redevelopment Authority ("Authority"), appointment by the City of a person to the corresponding position of the Board of the Greater Houston Zone shall constitute appointment by the City of such person to the corresponding position of the Board of the Authority.

The résumé of the nominee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner  
Mayor

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/26/2023

### **FIN - The Proposed Fiscal Year 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)**

Agenda Item#: 4.

#### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Finance Department to approve the Fiscal Year 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)

#### **Background:**

Approval of the Fiscal Year 2024-2028 Proposed Capital Improvement Plan

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

That City Council approve by Motion the Fiscal Year 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP).

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The FY2024-2028 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) supports improved delivery of services and an improved quality of living for Houstonians, with an emphasis on drainage, transportation infrastructure, mobility, quality of life, affordable housing and public safety. The plan emphasizes the replacement and rehabilitation of existing facilities and the selective addition and expansion of facilities.

The FY2024-2028 CIP book contains vertical construction projects supported by the General Services Department for its clients (Fire, Health, Library, Parks, Police and Solid Waste), projects supported by Houston Public Works (Street & Traffic, Storm Drainage, Water and Wastewater) and the Houston Airport System. In addition, Information Technology, Fleet, and Component Units citywide capital programs are included.

The FY2024-2028 CIP calls for appropriations of approximately \$11.5 billion during the five-year period. Planned appropriations for the Public Improvement & Citywide Capital Programs total approximately \$936 million, Component Unit Programs \$938 billion and \$9.7 billion for the Enterprise Programs.

The adopted CIP will be available for public viewing on the City's website located at <http://www.houstontx.gov/cip/>

---

Will Jones, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

**Contact Information:**

Melissa Dubowski

**Phone:** 832-393-9101

Christopher Gonzales

**Phone:** 832-393-9072

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Cover sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/26/2023

FIN - The Proposed Fiscal Year 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP)

Agenda Item#: 1.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Finance Department to approve the Fiscal Year 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP).

### **Background:**

Approval of the Fiscal Year 2024-2028 Proposed Capital Improvement Plan

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

That City Council approve by Motion the Fiscal Year 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP).

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The FY2024-2028 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) supports improved delivery of services and an improved quality of living for Houstonians, with an emphasis on drainage, transportation infrastructure, mobility, quality of life, affordable housing and public safety. The plan emphasizes the replacement and rehabilitation of existing facilities and the selective addition and expansion of facilities.

The FY2024-2028 CIP book contains vertical construction projects supported by the General Services Department for its clients (Fire, Health, Library, Parks, Police and Solid Waste), projects supported by Houston Public Works (Street & Traffic, Storm Drainage, Water and Wastewater) and the Houston Airport System. In addition, Information Technology, Fleet, and Component Units citywide capital programs are included.

The FY2024-2028 CIP calls for appropriations of approximately \$11.5 billion during the five-year period. Planned appropriations for the Public Improvement & Citywide Capital Programs total approximately \$936 million, Component Unit Programs \$938 billion and \$9.7 billion for the Enterprise Programs.

The adopted CIP will be available for public viewing on the City's website located at <http://www.houstontx.gov/cip/>

DocuSigned by:

*William Jones*

Will Jones, Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance

### **Contact Information:**

Melissa Dubowski  
Christopher Gonzales

Phone: 832-393-9101  
Phone: 832-393-9072

DS  
*[Signature]*





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

Item Creation Date:

E32846 - EMS medical supplies (Bound Tree Medical, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 5.

### **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$92,163.00 for Emergency Purchase of EMS Medical Supplies for the Houston Fire Department, awarded to **BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC** - General Fund

### **Background:**

**Emergency Purchase Order (E32846) – Approve spending authority to Bound Tree Medical, LLC in an amount not to exceed \$92,163.00 for the purchase of EMS medical supplies for the Houston Fire Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Fire Chief for the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$92,163.00** for the purchase EMS medical supplies and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders for a three-month period to **Bound Tree Medical, LLC**.

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to Bound Tree Medical, LLC, on May 26, 2023, due to diminished spending authority on the current EMS medical supply contract. The Houston Fire Department (HFD) has seen increased activity that has occurred primarily at HFD's distribution center, which supplies 93 stations with EMS supplies and pharmaceuticals. HFD's distribution center is responsible for outfitting each ambulance in accordance with state standards for emergency vehicles used in responding to life-threatening emergencies. Due to this increased activity which drew down the spending authority faster than anticipated, SPD began a new contract solicitation which will be complete within 8 to 12 weeks.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

### **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase and the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield  
Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

---

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Houston Fire Department	\$92,163.00	\$0.00	\$92,163.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$92,163.00**

General Fund

Fund No.: 1000

**Contact Information:**

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/27/2022

E32608 - Aftermarket Vehicle Parts and Supplies (O'Reilly Auto Enterprises, d/b/a O'Reilly Auto Parts) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 6.

### **Summary:**

APROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$427,255.85 for Purchase of Aftermarket Vehicle Parts and Supplies through the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Sourcwell for the Fleet Management Department, awarded to **O'REILLY AUTO ENTERPRISES, d/b/a O'REILLY AUTO PARTS** - 2 Years with 1 one-year option - Fleet Management Fund

### **Background:**

**P12-E32608 - Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$427,255.85 for purchase of aftermarket vehicle parts and supplies from O'Reilly Auto Enterprises, d/b/a O'Reilly Auto Parts through the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Sourcwell for the Fleet Management Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority to purchase aftermarket vehicle parts and supplies through the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Sourcwell in the amount not to exceed **\$427,255.85** for the Fleet Management Department and that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, from the Sourcwell contract supplier **O'Reilly Auto Enterprises, d/b/a O'Reilly Auto Parts** for a **24-month period with one (1) one-year option**. This contract will be used by the department to purchase aftermarket vehicle parts and supplies to complete repairs and warranty work on city vehicles.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods and services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods and services."

### **M/WBE:**

Zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for these

purchases.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer    Department Approval Authority**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Estimated Spending Authority**

<b>Department</b>	<b>FY2023</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Fleet Management</b>	<b>\$73,784.85</b>	<b>\$353,471.00</b>	<b>\$427,255.85</b>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$427,255.85**

Fleet Management Fund

Fund No.:1005

**Contact Information:**

Desiree Heath      SPD      832-393-8742

Candice Gambrell      SPD      832-393-9129

Jedediah Greenfield      SPD      832-393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/27/2022

E32608 - Aftermarket Vehicle Parts and Supplies (O'Reilly Auto Enterprises, d/b/a O'Reilly Auto Parts) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 3.

### **Background:**

**P12-E32608 - Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$427,255.85 for purchase of aftermarket vehicle parts and supplies from O'Reilly Auto Enterprises, d/b/a O'Reilly Auto Parts through the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Sourcewell for the Fleet Management Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority to purchase aftermarket vehicle parts and supplies through the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Sourcewell in the amount not to exceed **\$427,255.85** for the Fleet Management Department and that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, from the Sourcewell contract supplier **O'Reilly Auto Enterprises, d/b/a O'Reilly Auto Parts** for a **24-month period with one (1) one-year option**. This contract will be used by the department to purchase aftermarket vehicle parts and supplies to complete repairs and warranty work on city vehicles.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods and services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods and services."

### **M/WBE:**

Zero percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for these purchases.


### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:  
  
 6121834A077C41A...

6/8/2023

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:  
  
 57552A7EC1124DE...

**Department Approval Authority**

6/12/2023

### **Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management	\$73,784.85	\$353,471.00	<b>\$427,255.85</b>

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$427,255.85**

General Fund

Fund No.:1005

### **Contact Information:**

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Candice Gambrell	SPD	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield	SPD	832-393-9126

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
E32608-MWBE	Backup Material
E32608-Ownership Form	Backup Material
E32608 - Form B	Backup Material
E32608-Tax Report	Backup Material
E32608- Form A	Financial Information
E32608 - Cooperative Approved Request	Backup Material
Funding Verification form-FMD fund 1005 E32608 - Aftermarket Vehicle Parts and Supplies (O'Reilly Auto Enterprises)	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E32879 – Vital Statistic Certificate Paper (VeriTrace, Inc.) -  
MOTION

Agenda Item#: 8.

### **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$40,698.75 for Purchase of Vital Statistic Certificate Paper for the Houston Health Department, awarded to **VERITRACE, INC** - 2 Years - General Fund

### **Background:**

**Sole Source Purchase (E32879) – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$40,698.75 to VeriTrace, Inc. for vital statistic certificate paper for the Houston Health Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$40,698.75** for the purchase of vital statistic certificate paper and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders for a **twenty-four (24) month period to VeriTrace, Inc.**

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide certified paper that is used for the issuance of birth, death, and fetal death certificate records. It is a statutory requirement that the Local Registrar office uses certified paper to print these records. Currently, VeriTrace Inc., is the only authorized vendor for the State of Texas Vital Statistics Unit permitted to manufacture, sell, or distribute to Local Registrar offices the State in compliance with TAC 181.1(4) Certified Copy Issuance requirements. The paper used has security features to protect the legitimacy of the personal certificate records.

**VeriTrace, Inc has already received \$45,997.50 for other good and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000.00 threshold and therefore requires Council action.**

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " a procurement of items that are available from only one source, including: items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies."

### **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield  
Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

---

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Houston Health Department	\$40,698.75	\$0.00	\$40,698.75

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$40,698.75**

General Fund

Fund No.: 1000

**Contact Information:**

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

Item Creation Date:

E32845 - BearCat Armored Tactical Vehicle (Lenco Industrial) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

### **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$349,914.00 for Purchase of a BearCat Armored Tactical Vehicle through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the General Services Administration for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department, on award to **LENCO INDUSTRIES, INC** - Grant Fund

### **Background:**

**E32845 - Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$349,914.00 for the purchase of a BearCat Armored Tactical Vehicle from Lenco Industries, Inc. through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the General Services Administration (GSA) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Police Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed **\$349,914.00** for the purchase of a BearCat Armored Tactical Vehicle through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the General Services Administration (GSA) for the Houston Police Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to Lenco Industries, Inc.

Fleet Management Department has evaluated the proposed equipment purchase and determined there are not alternative fuel configurations available for this model type.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

### **M/WBE Subcontracting:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing

agreement for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required for grant items.

---

**Jedidiah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Department Approval Authority**

**Estimated Spending Authority**

<b>Department</b>	<b>FY23</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Houston Police Department	\$349,914.00		<b>\$349,914.00</b>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$349,914.00  
S/L – Texas Anti-Gang Fund  
Fund No.: 5250

**Contact Information:**

Jedediah Greenfield      SPD      832-393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

Item Creation Date:

E32845 - BearCat Armored Tactical Vehicle (Lenco Industrial) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 5.

## **Background:**

**E32845 - Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$349,914.00 for the purchase of a BearCat Armored Tactical Vehicle from Lenco Industries, Inc. through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the General Services Administration (GSA) for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Police Department.**

## **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed **\$349,914.00** for the purchase of a BearCat Armored Tactical Vehicle through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the General Services Administration (GSA) for the Houston Police Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to Lenco Industries, Inc.

Fleet Management Department has evaluated the proposed equipment purchase and determined there are not alternative fuel configurations available for this model type.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

## **M/WBE Subcontracting:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

## **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

## **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required for grant items.

6/12/2023

DocuSigned by:  
  
 6121834A077C41A...

**Jedidiah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:  
  
 67552A7EC1124DE...

**Department Approval Authority**

6/13/2023

## **Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY23	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$349,914.00		<b>\$349,914.00</b>

## **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$349,914.00  
 S/L – Texas Anti-Gang Fund  
 Fund No.: 5250

## **Contact Information:**

Jedidiah Greenfield      SPD      832-393-9126

## **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
tax report	Backup Material
Updated quote	Backup Material
Coop form	Backup Material

Funding sheet  
Goal Mod Form Approved by OBO  
Affidavit of Ownership

Financial Information  
Backup Material  
Backup Material



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/12/2023

**E32815 - Ballistic Shields (Galls, LLC) - MOTION**

Agenda Item#: 10.

### **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in the amount of \$144,000.00 for Purchase of Level III Ballistic Shields through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Houston Police Department, awarded to **GALLS, LLC** - Grant Fund

### **Background:**

**P21 – E32815 - Approve spending authority in the amount \$144,000.00 for the purchase of Level III ballistic shields from Galls, LLC through the interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Houston Police Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority for the purchase of twenty (20) Level III bullet-resistant shields in the total amount of **\$144,000.00** through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Houston Police Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Galls, LLC**.

This purchase consists of (twenty) 20 Level III bullet-resistant shields to be used by the Houston Police Department (HPD). HPD will deploy these shields to officers and provide the required Advanced Law Enforcement Rapid Response Training (ALERT) training. Recently, many of the active shootings that have taken place was with an assault rifle, which creates a challenge for officers trying to get to the shooter to stop the threat. The level III bullet-resistant shields will increase the officer's chances of stopping the imminent danger sooner.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services (from a cooperative purchasing program or organization) satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

### **MWBE Participation:**

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance.

Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a Cooperative/Interlocal purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

No fiscal note required on grant items.

-----  
**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approval Authority**

<b>Estimated Spending Authority</b>			
<b>DEPARTMENT</b>	<b>FY2023</b>	<b>OUT YEARS</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
Houston Police Department	\$144,000.00	\$0.00	<b>\$144,000.00</b>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$144,000.00

State-Grant Fund

Fund 5010

**Contact Information:**

Lena Farris	Division Manager	832-393-8729
Candance Gambrell	Assistant Director	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield	Chief Procurement Officer	832-393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/12/2023

E32815 - Ballistic Shields (Galls, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 14.

### Summary:

#### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

**GALLS, LLC** to approve spending authority for the purchase of Level III ballistic shields through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative for the Houston Police Department - \$144,000.00 - Grant Fund

### Background:

**P21 – E32815 - Approve spending authority in the amount \$144,000.00 for the purchase of Level III ballistic shields from Galls, LLC through the interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Houston Police Department.**

### Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority for the purchase of twenty (20) Level III bullet-resistant shields in the total amount of **\$144,000.00** through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Houston Police Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Galls, LLC**.

This purchase consists of (twenty) 20 Level III bullet-resistant shields to be used by the Houston Police Department (HPD). HPD will deploy these shields to officers and provide the required Advanced Law Enforcement Rapid Response Training (ALERRT) training. Recently, many of the active shootings that have taken place was with an assault rifle, which creates a challenge for officers trying to get to the shooter to stop the threat. The level III bullet-resistant shields will increase the officer's chances of stopping the imminent danger sooner.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services (from a cooperative purchasing program or organization) satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

### MWBE Participation:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a Cooperative/Interlocal purchase.

### Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note required on grant items.

6/13/2023

Signed by:  
  
6121834A077C41A...

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer**  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

**Department Approval Authority**

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2023	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Police Department	\$144,000.00	\$0.00	<b>\$144,000.00</b>

### Amount and Source of Funding:

\$144,000.00  
State-Grant Fund  
Fund 5010

### Contact Information:

Lena Farris	Division Manager	832-393-8729
Candance Gambrell	Assistant Director	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield	Chief Procurement Officer	832-393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

E32815 - Fiscal Form A  
E32815 - OBO Waiver  
E32815 - Ownership Form  
E32815 - Clear Tax Report  
E32815 - Quote  
E32815 - COOP approval email and form  
Verification of Grant Funds - JC

**Type**

Financial Information  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/25/2023

### **E32858 - Rifle Scopes and Magnifiers (Clyde Armory, Inc.) - MOTION**

Agenda Item#: 11.

#### **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in the amount of \$65,172.68 for Purchase of purchase of Rifle Scopes and Magnifiers through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Houston Police Department, awarded to **CLYDE ARMORY, INC** - Grant Fund

#### **Background:**

**P21 – E32858 - Approve spending authority in the amount \$65,172.68 for the purchase of Rifle Scopes and Magnifiers through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Houston Police Department.**

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority for the purchase of seventy-four (74) Aimpoint Scopes and six (6) Aimpoint Magnifiers in the total amount of **\$65,172.68** through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Houston Police Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Clyde Armory, Inc.**

The magnifiers and scopes will be installed on existing rifles as an attachment and will be used by officers during critical incidents. The use of this equipment is to provide a better field of vision while accessing the threat and to reduce the officer's reaction time.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services (from a cooperative purchasing program or organization) satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

#### **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City's threshold.

#### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

No fiscal note required on grant items.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Department Approval Authority**

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2023	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Police Department	\$65,172.28	\$0.00	<b>\$65,172.28</b>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$65,172.28**

S/L Texas Anti Gang  
Fund 5250

**Contact Information:**

Lena Farris	Division Manager	832-393-8729
Candance Gambrell	Assistant Director	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield	Chief Procurement Officer	832-393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/25/2023

E32858 - Rifle Scopes and Magnifiers (Clyde Armory, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 17.

### **Summary:**

#### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

**CLYDE ARMORY, INC.** for the purchase of the purchase of Rifle Scopes and Magnifiers through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing for the Houston Police Department - \$65,172.68 - Grant Fund

### **Background:**

**P21 – E32858 - Approve spending authority in the amount \$65,172.68 for the purchase of Rifle Scopes and Magnifiers through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Houston Police Department.**

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority for the purchase of seventy-four (74) Aimpoint Scopes and six (6) Aimpoint Magnifiers in the total amount of **\$65,172.68** through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Houston Police Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Clyde Armory, Inc.**

The magnifiers and scopes will be installed on existing rifles as an attachment and will be used by officers during critical incidents. The use of this equipment is to provide a better field of vision while accessing the threat and to reduce the officer's reaction time.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services (from a cooperative purchasing program or organization) satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

### **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City's threshold.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No fiscal note required on grant items.

6/13/2023

DocuSigned by:  
  
6121834A077C41A...

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approval Authority**

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2023	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Police Department	\$65,172.28	\$0.00	\$65,172.28

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$65,172.28**

S/L Texas Anti Gang

Fund 5250

**Contact Information:**

Lena Farris	Division Manager	832-393-8729
Candance Gambrell	Assistant Director	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield	Chief Procurement Officer	832-393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

E32858 - Fiscal Form A  
E32858 - Ownership Forms  
E32858 - Clear Tax Report  
E32858 - Quote  
E32858 - Cooperative Purchase Justification  
Verification of Grant Funding - JC

**Type**

Financial Information  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/1/2023

I06630 - Tapping Saddles - MOTION - (Core and Main LP)

Agenda Item#: 12.

### **Summary:**

**CORE & MAIN LP** for Purchase of Tapping Saddles for Houston Public Works - \$28,408.00 - Enterprise Fund

### **Background:**

**Informal Bids Received March 2, 2023, for I06630 – Approve an award to Core & Main LP in the total amount of \$28,408.00 for the purchase of tapping saddles for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Core & Main LP** in the total amount of **\$28,408.00** for the purchase of tapping saddles, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of 310 tapping saddles which are used to create an outlet in the body of an installed pipeline in urban areas. The material is utilized to establish water connections to citizen's houses from the City's main pipes. These items will be used by Houston Public Works' repair crews and are required to protect public health and safety.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Core & Main LP has already received \$40,435.59 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Fourteen (14) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and five (5) bids were received as outlined below:

<b><u>Company</u></b>	<b><u>Total Amount</u></b>
<b>1. Core &amp; Main LP</b>	<b>\$28,408.00</b>
2. Coburn Supply	\$29,419.50
3. Planet Cellular Inc.	\$49,330.00
4. Abacus Quality System Services	\$61,496.94
5. JDC Commercial Services, Inc.	\$80,133.30

**Core & Main LP:** Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$28,408.00.

**MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Core & Main LP, does not meet the requirements of HHF designation, and no certified firms were within five percent.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Director  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,  
Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$28,408.00	\$0.00	\$28,408.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$28,408.00  
Water and Sewer System Operating Fund  
Fund No.: 8300

**Contact Information:**

Brian Blum, Assistant Director (832) 395-2717

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/1/2023

I06630 - Tapping Saddles - MOTION - (Core & Main LP)

Agenda Item#: 2.

### **Background:**

**Informal Bids Received March 2, 2023, for I06630 – Approve an award to Core & Main LP in the total amount of \$28,408.00 for the purchase of tapping saddles for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Core & Main LP** in the total amount of **\$28,408.00** for the purchase of tapping saddles, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of 310 tapping saddles which are used to create an outlet in the body of an installed pipeline in urban areas. The material is utilized to establish water connections to citizen's houses from the City's main pipes. These items will be used by Houston Public Works' repair crews and are required to protect public health and safety.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Core & Main LP has already received \$40,435.59 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Fourteen (14) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and five (5) bids were received as outlined below:

<b><u>Company</u></b>	<b><u>Total Amount</u></b>
<b>1. Core &amp; Main LP</b>	<b>\$28,408.00</b>
2. Coburn Supply	\$29,419.50
3. Planet Cellular Inc.	\$49,330.00
4. Abacus Quality System Services	\$61,496.94
5. JDC Commercial Services, Inc.	\$80,133.30

**Core & Main LP:** Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$28,408.00.

### **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

### **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Core & Main LP, does not meet the requirements of HHF designation, and no certified firms were within five percent.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

6/7/2023

Jered Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

6/7/2023

Carol E. Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

<b><u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u></b>			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$28,408.00	\$0.00	\$28,408.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$28,408.00  
Water and Sewer System Operating Fund  
Fund No.: 8300

**Contact Information:**

Brian Blum, Assistant Director (832) 395-2717

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Bid Tab	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Form	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Form A	Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/7/2023

I06858 - Pipes - MOTION - (Coburn Supply Company, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 13.

### **Summary:**

**COBURN SUPPLY COMPANY, INC** for Purchase of C-900 Pipe for Houston Public Works - \$7,151.20 - Enterprise Fund

### **Background:**

**Informal Bids Received May 30, 2023, for I06858 – Approve an award to Coburn Supply Company, Inc., in the total amount of \$7,151.20 for the purchase of C-900 Pipe for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Coburn Supply Company, Inc.** in the total amount of **\$7,151.20** for the purchase of C-900 pipe and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of five hundred sixty (560)-feet of C-900 pipe to be used to transport potable water from water mains to citizens and businesses. With this pipe, the water distribution maintains its pressure and properly flowing throughout the process. This pipe will be stored in HPW's warehouses and issued to crews when the older pipe is no longer repairable.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Coburn Supply Company, Inc. has already received \$49,957.50 for other good and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Fifteen (15) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and three (3) bids were received as outlined below:

<b><u>Company</u></b>	<b><u>Total Amount</u></b>
1. Coburn Supply Company, Inc.	\$7,151.20
2. Consolidated Pipe & Supply	\$7,296.80
3. Ferguson Enterprises, LLC	\$8,058.40

**Coburn Supply Company, Inc.:** Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$7,151.20.

### **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total

expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Coburn Supply Company, Inc, does not meet the requirements of HHF designation, and no certified firms were within five percent.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$7,151.20	\$0.00	\$7,151.20

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$7,151.20

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

**Contact Information:**

Brian Blum, Assistant Director (832) 395-2717

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/7/2023

I06858 - Pipes - MOTION - (Coburn Supply Company, Inc.)

Agenda Item#: 3.

## **Background:**

**Informal Bids Received May 30, 2023, for I06858 – Approve an award to Coburn Supply Company, Inc., in the total amount of \$7,151.20 for the purchase of C-900 Pipe for Houston Public Works.**

## **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Coburn Supply Company, Inc.** in the total amount of **\$7,151.20** for the purchase of C-900 pipe and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of five hundred sixty (560)-feet of C-900 pipe to be used to transport potable water from water mains to citizens and businesses. With this pipe, the water distribution maintains its pressure and properly flowing throughout the process. This pipe will be stored in HPW's warehouses and issued to crews when the older pipe is no longer repairable.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Coburn Supply Company, Inc. has already received \$49,957.50 for other good and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Fifteen (15) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and three (3) bids were received as outlined below:

<b><u>Company</u></b>	<b><u>Total Amount</u></b>
1. Coburn Supply Company, Inc.	\$7,151.20
2. Consolidated Pipe & Supply	\$7,296.80
3. Ferguson Enterprises, LLC	\$8,058.40

**Coburn Supply Company, Inc.:** Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$7,151.20.

## **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

## **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Coburn Supply Company, Inc. does not meet the requirements of HHF designation, and no certified firms were within five percent.

## **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jedidiah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

<b><u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u></b>			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$7,151.20	\$0.00	\$7,151.20

## **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$7,151.20

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

**Contact Information:**

Brian Blum, Assistant Director (832) 395-2717

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Bid Tab	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Form	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Form A	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/8/2023

I06824 - Fire Hydrant Gauges - MOTION - (Ferguson Enterprises, LLC)

Agenda Item#: 14.

### **Summary:**

**FERGUSON ENTERPRISES, LLC** for Purchase of Fire Hydrant Gauges for Houston Public Works - \$4,500.00 - Enterprise Fund

### **Background:**

**Informal Bids Received May 12, 2023, for I06824 – Approve an award to Ferguson Enterprises, LLC in the total amount of \$4,500.00 for the purchase of Fire Hydrant Gauges for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Ferguson Enterprises, LLC** in the total amount of **\$4,500.00** for the purchase of fire hydrant gauges and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of seventy-five (75) fire hydrant static pressure gauges. These pressure gauges will measure the pressure at individual fire hydrants before water flows. These are also used to identify operable fire hydrants during fires. These items will be housed at Houston Public Works facilities.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Ferguson Enterprises, LLC has already received \$49,967.96 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Eighteen (18) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and twelve (12) bids were received as outlined below:

<b><u>Company</u></b>	<b><u>Total Amount</u></b>
1. Planet Cellular, Inc.	\$2,475.00 (did not meet specs)
<b>2. Ferguson Enterprises, LLC</b>	<b>\$4,500.00</b>
3. N and N International	\$7,046.25
4. N and N International	\$7,046.25
5. Abacus Quality System Services,	\$7,571.25

Inc.	
6. SCM Consultants, Inc.	\$7,800.00
7. Uddan Solutions Inc.	\$7,837.50
8. Bevco Company	\$8,025.00
9. Communication Square LLC	\$8,062.80
10. Coburn Supply	\$9,075.00
11. DC Export LLC	\$9,908.25
12. Rob Mac Industries	\$10,188.75

**Ferguson Enterprises, LLC:** Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$4,500.00.

**MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Ferguson Enterprises, LLC does not meet the requirements of HHF designation, and no designated firms were within five percent.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Director  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,  
  
Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$4,500.00	\$0.00	\$4,500.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$4,500.00  
Water and Sewer System Operating Fund  
Fund No.: 8300

**Contact Information:**

Brian Blum, Assistant Director  
Houston Public Works Department  
**Phone:** (832) 395-2717

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/8/2023

106824 - Fire Hydrant Gauges - MOTION - (Ferguson Enterprises, LLC)

Agenda Item#: 13.

## **Background:**

**Informal Bids Received May 12, 2023, for 106824 – Approve an award to Ferguson Enterprises, LLC in the total amount of \$4,500.00 for the purchase of Fire Hydrant Gauges for Houston Public Works.**

## **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Ferguson Enterprises, LLC** in the total amount of **\$4,500.00** for the purchase of fire hydrant gauges and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of seventy-five (75) fire hydrant static pressure gauges. These pressure gauges will measure the pressure at individual fire hydrants before water flows. These are also used to identify operable fire hydrants during fires. These items will be housed at Houston Public Works facilities.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Ferguson Enterprises, LLC has already received \$49,967.96 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Eighteen (18) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and twelve (12) bids were received as outlined below:

<b>Company</b>	<b>Total Amount</b>
1. Planet Cellular, Inc.	\$2,475.00 (did not meet specs)
<b>2. Ferguson Enterprises, LLC</b>	<b>\$4,500.00</b>
3. N and N International	\$7,046.25
4. N and N International	\$7,046.25
5. Abacus Quality System Services, Inc.	\$7,571.25
6. SCM Consultants, Inc.	\$7,800.00
7. Uddan Solutions Inc.	\$7,837.50
8. Bevco Company	\$8,025.00
9. Communication Square LLC	\$8,062.80
10. Coburn Supply	\$9,075.00
11. DC Export LLC	\$9,908.25
12. Rob Mac Industries	\$10,188.75

**Ferguson Enterprises, LLC:** Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$4,500.00.

## **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

## **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Ferguson Enterprises, LLC does not meet the requirements of HHF designation, and no designated firms were within five percent.

## **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

  
Jeddiah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

  
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

DS  




Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$4,500.00	\$0.00	\$4,500.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$4,500.00  
Water and Sewer System Operating Fund  
Fund No.: 8300

**Contact Information:**

Brian Blum, Assistant Director (832) 395-2717

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Bid Tab	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Form	Backup Material
Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Form A	Financial Information



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/26/2023

**E32855 - Power Supply Module (Consolidated Traffic Controls, Inc.) - MOTION**

Agenda Item#: 15.

### **Summary:**

**CONSOLIDATED TRAFFIC CONTROLS, INC** for Purchase of Power Supply Modules through the Interlocal Agreement with Houston-Galveston Area Council for Houston Public Works - \$83,040.00 - Special Revenue Fund

### **Background:**

**E32855 – Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$83,040.00 for Power Supply Modules from Consolidated Traffic Controls, Inc. through the interlocal agreement with Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a purchase in the total amount of **\$83,040.00** for power supply modules through the interlocal agreement with Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Consolidated Traffic Controls, Inc.**

This is for the purchase of 120 power supply modules for Houston Public Works. These modules will be used at street intersections throughout the City of Houston. These modules provide power to operate signal lights at intersections and control the flow of traffic to ensure the safety of pedestrians while crossing the streets. These items will be stored at the Houston Public Works warehouse and will be used citywide.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a local government that purchases good or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of goods or services.

### **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the City’s MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement

for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
P.E., Director  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Carol Ellinger Haddock,  
Houston Public Works**

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$83,040.00	\$0.00	\$83,040.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$83,040.00**

Dedicated Street and Drainage Renewal - Metro et al  
Fund No.: 2312

**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/26/2023

E32855 - Power Supply Module (Consolidated Traffic Controls, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**E32855 – Approve a purchase in the total amount of \$83,040.00 for Power Supply Modules from Consolidated Traffic Controls, Inc. through the interlocal agreement with Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a purchase in the total amount of **\$83,040.00** for power supply modules through the interlocal agreement with Houston-Galveston Area Council (HGAC) and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **Consolidated Traffic Controls, Inc.**

This is for the purchase of 120 power supply modules for Houston Public Works. These modules will be used at street intersections throughout the City of Houston. These modules provide power to operate signal lights at intersections and control the flow of traffic to ensure the safety of pedestrians while crossing the streets. These items will be stored at the Houston Public Works warehouse and will be used citywide.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that “a local government that purchases good or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of goods or services.

### **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.


### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.


6/7/2023

DocuSigned by:  
  
 6121834A077C41A...

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:  
  
 A93C410B72B3453... 6/7/2023

**Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director**  
**Houston Public Works**

DS  


<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$83,040.00	\$0.00	\$83,040.00

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$83,040.00**

Dedicated Street and Drainage Renewal - Metro et al  
 Fund No.: 2312

### **Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
E32855 - Quote	Backup Material
E32855 - Form A	Financial Information
E32855 - Approved CoOp	Backup Material
E32855 Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
E32855 Tax Report	Backup Material
E32855 - Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material
Budget vs Actual E32855	Financial Information



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/8/2023

**E32841 - Emergency Hazardous Material Cleanup and Disposal Services (SET Environmental, Inc.) - MOTION**

Agenda Item#: 16.

### **Summary:**

**SET ENVIRONMENTAL, INC** for approval of final payment for Emergency Purchase Order for Hazardous Material Cleanup and Disposal Services for Houston Public Works - \$273,037.97 - Enterprise Fund

### **Background:**

**Emergency Purchase Order (E32841) – Approve final payment in the total amount of \$273,037.97 to SET Environmental, Inc. for hazardous material cleanup and disposal services for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve final payment in the total amount of \$273,037.97 for hazardous material cleanup and disposal services and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **SET Environmental, Inc.**

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to SET Environmental, Inc. on April 4, 2022, for hazardous material cleanup and disposal services. The contractor provided services related to containment of spills, removal of drums and other containers, removal of transformers, and all other aspects involving the identification, removal, containment, interim treatment, and disposal of hazardous and nonhazardous material in accordance with all applicable local, state, and federal solid and liquid waste and hazardous material laws and regulations. HPW reconciled final invoices submitted by the vendor for payments totaling \$273,037.97.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

### **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were

not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

<b><u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u></b>			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$273,037.97	\$0.00	\$273,037.97

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$70,729.35 – Water and Sewer Operating Fund (8300)

\$136,580.32 – Storm Water Fund (2302)

\$65,728.30 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund – Metro et al (2312)

\$273,037.97 - Total

**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2833

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/8/2023

E32841 - Emergency Hazardous Material Cleanup and Disposal Services (SET Environmental, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

## Summary:

### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

Emergency Purchase Order award to **SET ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.** for final payment for hazardous material cleanup and disposal services for Houston Public Works - \$273,037.97 - Enterprise Fund

## Background:

**Emergency Purchase Order (E32841) – Approve final payment in the total amount of \$273,037.97 to SET Environmental, Inc. for hazardous material cleanup and disposal services for Houston Public Works.**

## Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve final payment in the total amount of \$273,037.97 for hazardous material cleanup and disposal services and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to **SET Environmental, Inc.**

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to SET Environmental, Inc. on April 4, 2022, for hazardous material cleanup and disposal services. The contractor provided services related to containment of spills, removal of drums and other containers, removal of transformers, and all other aspects involving the identification, removal, containment, interim treatment, and disposal of hazardous and nonhazardous material in accordance with all applicable local, state, and federal solid and liquid waste and hazardous material laws and regulations. HPW reconciled final invoices submitted by the vendor for payments totaling \$273,037.97.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

## MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

## Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

## Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

6/13/2023

6/13/2023

DS

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$273,037.97	\$0.00	\$273,037.97

## Amount and Source of Funding:

\$70,729.35 – Water and Sewer Operating Fund (8300)



\$136,580.32 – Storm Water Fund (2302)  
~~\$65,728.30~~ - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund – Metro et al (2312)  
\$273,037.97 - Total

**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
E32841 - Approved EPO Justification	Backup Material
E32841 - Invoices (TDO)	Backup Material
E32841 - Invoices (HPC)	Backup Material
E32841 - Invoices (DWO)	Backup Material
E32841 - Form A	Financial Information
E32841 - Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material
Budget vs Actual E32841	Financial Information
Funding Verification	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

District E

Item Creation Date: 6/8/2023

E32838 - Emergency Waterline Repairs (Nerie Construction, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 17.

### **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$800,000.00 for Emergency Waterline Repair and Maintenance in the Greater Northeast Houston Service Area of the City of Houston for Houston Public Works, awarded to **NERIE CONSTRUCTION, LLC** - Enterprise Fund -- **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

### **Background:**

**Emergency Purchase Order (E32838) – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$800,000.00 to Nerie Construction, LLC for emergency waterline repair and maintenance in the Greater Northeast Houston Service Area (GNESHA) of the City of Houston for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$800,000.00** for emergency waterline repair and maintenance in the Greater Northeast Houston Service Area (GNESHA) and that authorization be given to issue purchase order as needed for a period of approximately eight (8) months to **Nerie Construction, LLC**.

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to **Nerie Construction, LLC** on April 1, 2023, for waterline repair and maintenance in the Greater Northeast Houston Service Area (GNESHA) of the City of Houston. The City of Houston distribution system has been experiencing a high volume of water line breaks, with the number of breaks steadily increasing since the summer months. The contractor will provide additional resources and services to the increased number of repairs performed during the drought. Houston Public Works does not currently have a contract in place for these services. However, they are actively working to get a contract in place. The emergency purchase order was issued to Nerie Construction, LLC because they are familiar with the work requirements and were able to provide repair crews with short notice.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

**MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$50,000.00	\$750,000.00	\$800,000.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$800,000.00

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund: 8300

**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2833

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

District E

Item Creation Date: 6/8/2023

E32838 - Emergency Waterline Repairs (Nerie Construction, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

## Summary:

### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

Emergency Purchase Order award to **NERIE CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for spending authority for emergency waterline repair and maintenance in the Greater Northeast Houston Service Area of the City of Houston for Houston Public Works - \$800,000.00 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

## Background:

**Emergency Purchase Order (E32838) – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$800,000.00 to Nerie Construction, LLC for emergency waterline repair and maintenance in the Greater Northeast Houston Service Area (GNESHA) of the City of Houston for Houston Public Works.**

## Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$800,000.00** for emergency waterline repair and maintenance in the Greater Northeast Houston Service Area (GNESHA) and that authorization be given to issue purchase order as needed for a period of approximately eight (8) months to **Nerie Construction, LLC**.

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to **Nerie Construction, LLC** on April 1, 2023, for waterline repair and maintenance in the Greater Northeast Houston Service Area (GNESHA) of the City of Houston. The City of Houston distribution system has been experiencing a high volume of water line breaks, with the number of breaks steadily increasing since the summer months. The contractor will provide additional resources and services to the increased number of repairs performed during the drought. Houston Public Works does not currently have a contract in place for these services. However, they are actively working to get a contract in place. The emergency purchase order was issued to Nerie Construction, LLC because they are familiar with the work requirements and were able to provide repair crews with short notice.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

## MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

## Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

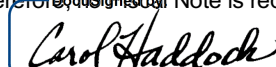
## Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

6/13/2023

  
6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

  
A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

6/13/2023

DS  


Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$50,000.00	\$750,000.00	\$800,000.00

## Amount and Source of Funding:

\$800,000.00

-----  
Water & Sewer System Operating Fund  
Fund: 8300

**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
E32838 - EPO Justification	Backup Material
E32838 - Form A	Financial Information
E32838 - Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
Funding Verification	Financial Information
Budget vs Actual E32838	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

District E

Item Creation Date: 6/7/2023

E32837 - Emergency Waterline Inspection Services  
(Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 18.

### **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$800,000.00 for Emergency Waterline Inspection Services in the Greater Northeast Houston Service Area (GNESHA) of the City of Houston for Houston Public Works, awarded to **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC - DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

### **Background:**

**Emergency Purchase Order (E32837) – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$800,000.00 to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. for emergency waterline inspection services in the Greater Northeast Houston Service Area (GNESHA) of the City of Houston for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$800,000.00** for waterline inspection services in the Greater Northeast Houston Service Area (GNESHA) and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders as needed for period of approximately eight (8) months to **Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.**

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. on April 1, 2023, for waterline inspection services in the Greater Northeast Houston Service Area (GNESHA) of the City of Houston. The City of Houston distribution system has been experiencing a high volume of water line breaks, with the number of breaks steadily increasing over the summer months. The contractor will provide additional inspection resources due to the increased number of repairs performed during the drought by emergency contractors. Houston Public Works does not currently have a contract in place for these services. However, they are actively working to get a contract in place. The emergency purchase order was issued to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. because they are familiar with the work requirements and were able to provide repair crews with short notice.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

**MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this procurement.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$50,000.00	\$750,00.00	\$800,000.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$800,000.00

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund: 8300

**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2833

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description****Type**

Signed Coversheet

Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

District E

Item Creation Date: 6/7/2023

E32837 - Emergency Waterline Inspection Services (Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 19.

## Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$800,000.00 to **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC.** for emergency waterline inspection services in the Greater Northeast Houston Service Area (GNESHA) of the City of Houston for Houston Public Works

## Background:

**Emergency Purchase Order (E32837) – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$800,000.00 to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. for emergency waterline inspection services in the Greater Northeast Houston Service Area (GNESHA) of the City of Houston for Houston Public Works.**

## Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$800,000.00** for waterline inspection services in the Greater Northeast Houston Service Area (GNESHA) and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders as needed for period of approximately eight (8) months to **Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.**

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. on April 1, 2023, for waterline inspection services in the Greater Northeast Houston Service Area (GNESHA) of the City of Houston. The City of Houston distribution system has been experiencing a high volume of water line breaks, with the number of breaks steadily increasing over the summer months. The contractor will provide additional inspection resources due to the increased number of repairs performed during the drought by emergency contractors. Houston Public Works does not currently have a contract in place for these services. However, they are actively working to get a contract in place. The emergency purchase order was issued to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. because they are familiar with the work requirements and were able to provide repair crews with short notice.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

## MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

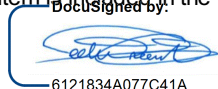
## Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this procurement.

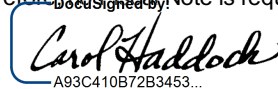
## Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

6/15/2023

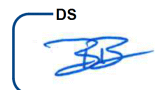
  
6121834A077C41A

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

  
A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

6/15/2023

DS  


Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$50,000.00	\$750,00.00	\$800,000.00



**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$800,000.00  
Water & Sewer System Operating Fund  
Fund: 8300

**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
E32837 - EPO Justification	Backup Material
E32837 - Form A	Financial Information
E32837 - Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material
Budget vs Actual E32837	Financial Information
Funding Verification	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

District E

Item Creation Date: 6/7/2023

E32784 - Emergency Blower Rental (Lone Star Blower, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 19.

### **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$350,000.00 for Emergency Purchase for a Blower Rental for the Greater Northeast Houston Service Area for Houston Public Works, awarded to **LONE STAR BLOWER, INC** - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

### **Background:**

**Emergency Purchase Order for E32784 – Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$350,000.00 to Lone Star Blower, Inc. for a Blower Rental for the Greater Northeast Houston Service Area (GNESHA) for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$350,000.00** for a blower rental and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order as needed for a period of one (1) year to **Lone Star Blower, Inc.**

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to Lone Star Blower, Inc., on March 29, 2023, for rental of a blower to be used at the Kingwood Central Wastewater Treatment Plant. The blower is used in the secondary phase of treatment to create air bubbles which serve two main processes: aeration and agitation. Aeration provides usable oxygen for the biological processes, which allows a much higher concentration of microorganisms (the agent that removes the waste from the water) to be maintained than what would naturally occur. Agitation is a stirring action that takes place in the water, keeping the waste materials suspended throughout and making them available to the microorganisms so they can make use of them and remove them from the water stream.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

### **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**P.E., Director**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Carol Ellinger Haddock,**  
**Houston Public Works**

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$78,000.00	\$272,000.00	\$350,000.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$350,000.00

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager

HPW/PFW

(832) 395-2833

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

HPW/PFW

(832) 395-2717

Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer

Finance/SPD

(832) 393-9127

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/SPD

(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description****Type**

Signed Coversheet

Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

District E

Item Creation Date: 6/7/2023

E32784 - Emergency Blower Rental (Lone Star Blower, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

## **Summary:**

### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

Emergency Purchase Order award to **LONE STAR BLOWER, INC.** for spending authority for a Blower Rental for the Greater Northeast Houston Service Area for Houston Public Works - \$350,000.00 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

## **Background:**

**Emergency Purchase Order for E32784 – Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$350,000.00 to Lone Star Blower, Inc. for a Blower Rental for the Greater Northeast Houston Service Area (GNESHA) for Houston Public Works.**

## **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$350,000.00** for a blower rental and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order as needed for a period of one (1) year to **Lone Star Blower, Inc.**

The Chief Procurement Officer issued an emergency purchase order to Lone Star Blower, Inc., on March 29, 2023, for rental of a blower to be used at the Kingwood Central Wastewater Treatment Plant. The blower is used in the secondary phase of treatment to create air bubbles which serve two main processes: aeration and agitation. Aeration provides usable oxygen for the biological processes, which allows a much higher concentration of microorganisms (the agent that removes the waste from the water) to be maintained than what would naturally occur. Agitation is a stirring action that takes place in the water, keeping the waste materials suspended throughout and making them available to the microorganisms so they can make use of them and remove them from the water stream.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, " which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

## **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

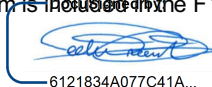
## **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

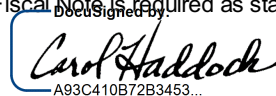
## **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

6/13/2023

  
6121834A077C41A...

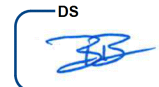
**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

  
A93C410B72B3453...

**Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director**  
**Houston Public Works**

6/13/2023

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$78,000.00	\$272,000.00	\$350,000.00

DS  


## **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$350,000.00

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
E32784 - Quote	Backup Material
E32784 - Approved EPO Justification	Backup Material
E32784 - Form A	Financial Information
E32784 - Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material
Budget vs Actual E32784	Financial Information
Funding Verification	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S31251 - Scientific Products (Pacific Star Corporation) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 20.

### **Summary:**

**PACIFIC STAR CORPORATION** for approval of an award for Scientific Products for Various Departments - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$15,877,153.65 - General, Enterprise, Grant and Other Funds

### **Background:**

**Formal Bids Received September 8, 2022 for S35-S31251 - Approve an award to Pacific Star Corporation in the amount not to exceed \$15,877,153.65 for scientific products for various departments.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an award to **Pacific Star Corporation** on its low bid meeting specifications in the amount not to exceed **\$15,877,153.65** for scientific products for various departments and that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period, with two one-year options**. This award consists of a full line catalog price list with multiple discount margins for various scientific products which includes but is not limited to glass and plastic wares, microscope slides, centrifuge tubes, container tubes, culture tubes, specimen containers, specimen transport bags, lab hoods, scales, and testing jars to be used citywide to supply departmental research laboratories.

The Houston Health Department uses these items for environmental and chemical testing, such as testing toxic pollutants in the air and water and perform laboratory studies in hematology, serology, and virology. Houston Public Works uses these items to conduct water purity and treatment studies. The Police Department uses these items in various sections of the crime lab. The Houston Airport System uses these items to protect clothing and for general purpose cleaning. The Fleet Management Department uses these items for oil analysis and water samples.

This is a price list solicitation. The best discount which determines the low bid for a price list is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount estimated to be purchased; rather, this award recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the awarded term based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eight prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and six bids were received as outlined below. Two bidders did not meet specifications (Bak Global LLC and Hartnel Lambert). The bidders submitted price lists that did not contain pricing for the high-use sample pricing items specified in the solicitation. Sample pricing items are used for the evaluation of the various product lines contained in a price list.

	<b><u>Company</u></b>	<b><u>Sample Pricing Total</u></b>
1.	Bak Global LLC	\$ 10.60 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
2.	Hartnel Lambert	\$ 7,964.02 (Did Not Meet Specifications)
3.	<b>Pacific Star Corporation</b>	<b>\$ 9,330.59</b>
4.	VWR International (Bid No. 1)	\$ 9,687.96
5.	VWR International (Bid No. 2)	\$ 9,712.77
6.	Expotech USA, Inc.	\$ 12,535.15

### **MWBE Participation:**

This bid was issued with a **3.22%** goal for MWBE participation. Pacific Star Corporation is the prime supplier which is MBE certified and therefore is only required to provide 50% of the advertised MWBE's goal (1.61%).

**Pacific Star Corporation** has designated the below-named company as its certified MWBE subcontractor.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
EVCO Partners, L.P., dba Burgoon Company	Provide Laboratory and Medical Equipment	\$255,622.17	1.61%

The Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this award.

**Hire Houston First:**

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Department Approval Authority**

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY23	Out Years	Total
Houston Health	\$2,500,000.00	\$10,000,000.00	\$12,500,000.00
Houston Public Works	\$ 6,837.99	\$ 2,373,078.26	\$ 2,379,916.25
Houston Airport System	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 742,000.00	\$ 792,000.00
Houston Police	\$ 18,023.72	\$ 162,213.68	\$ 180,237.40
Fleet Management	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 22,500.00	\$ 25,000.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,577,361.71</b>	<b>\$13,299,791.94</b>	<b>\$15,877,153.65</b>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$12,500,000.00 - Federal Government (5000)  
\$ 792,000.00 - HAS-Revenue Fund (8001)  
\$ 2,225,592.42 - HPW - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)  
\$ 154,323.83 - HPW - Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund (8305)  
\$ 25,000.00 - Fleet Management Fund (1005)  
\$ 180,237.40 - General Fund (1000)  
**\$15,877,153.65 -Total**

**Contact Information:**

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Candice Gambrell	SPD	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield	SPD	832-393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Signed Coversheet (HPW)	Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S31251 - Scientific Products (Pacific Star Corporation) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 18.

### **Summary:**

#### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

**PACIFIC STAR CORPORATION** to approve an award for scientific products for various departments - \$15,877,153.65 - Grant, Enterprise and Other Funds

### **Background:**

**Formal Bids Received September 8, 2022 for S35-S31251 - Approve an award to Pacific Star Corporation in the amount not to exceed \$15,877,153.65 for scientific products for various departments.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an award to **Pacific Star Corporation** on its low bid meeting specifications in the amount not to exceed **\$15,877,153.65** for scientific products for various departments and that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period, with two one-year options**. This award consists of a full line catalog price list with multiple discount margins for various scientific products which includes but is not limited to glass and plastic wares, microscope slides, centrifuge tubes, container tubes, culture tubes, specimen containers, specimen transport bags, lab hoods, scales, and testing jars to be used citywide to supply departmental research laboratories.

The Houston Health Department uses these items for environmental and chemical testing, such as testing toxic pollutants in the air and water and perform laboratory studies in hematology, serology, and virology. Houston Public Works uses these items to conduct water purity and treatment studies. The Police Department uses these items in various sections of the crime lab. The Houston Airport System uses these items to protect clothing and for general purpose cleaning. The Fleet Management Department uses these items for oil analysis and water samples.

This is a price list solicitation. The best discount which determines the low bid for a price list is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount estimated to be purchased; rather, this award recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the awarded term based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eight prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and six bids were received as outlined below. Two bidders did not meet specifications (Bak Global LLC and Hartnel Lambert). The bidders submitted price lists that did not contain pricing for the high-use sample pricing items specified in the solicitation. Sample pricing items are used for the evaluation of the various product lines contained in a price list.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Sample Pricing Total</u>	
1. Bak Global LLC	\$ 10.60	(Did Not Meet Specifications)
2. Hartnel Lambert	\$ 7,964.02	(Did Not Meet Specifications)
<b>3. Pacific Star Corporation</b>	<b>\$ 9,330.59</b>	
4. VWR International (Bid No. 1)	\$ 9,687.96	
5. VWR International (Bid No. 2)	\$ 9,712.77	
6. Expotech USA, Inc.	\$ 12,535.15	

### **MWBE Participation:**

This bid was issued with a **3.22%** goal for MWBE participation. Pacific Star Corporation is the prime supplier which is MBE certified and therefore is only required to provide 50% of the advertised MWBE's goal (1.61%).

**Pacific Star Corporation** has designated the below-named company as its certified MWBE subcontractor.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
EVCO Partners, L.P., dba Burgoon Company	Provide Laboratory and Medical Equipment	\$255,622.17	1.61%

The Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this award.



**Hire Houston First:**


Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

6/13/2023

DocuSigned by:  
  
 6121834A077C41A...

DocuSigned by:  
  
 A8219D332CF4498...

6/13/2023

**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approval Authority**

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY23	Out Years	Total
Houston Health	\$2,500,000.00	\$10,000,000.00	\$12,500,000.00
Houston Public Works	\$ 55,281.33	\$ 2,324,634.92	\$ 2,379,916.25
Houston Airport System	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 742,000.00	\$ 792,000.00
Houston Police	\$ 18,023.72	\$ 162,213.68	\$ 180,237.40
Fleet Management	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 22,500.00	\$ 25,000.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,625,805.05</b>	<b>\$13,251,348.60</b>	<b>\$15,877,153.65</b>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$12,500,000.00 - Federal Government (5000)  
 \$ 792,000.00 - HAS-Revenue Fund (8001)  
 \$ 2,225,592.42 - HPW - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)  
 \$ 154,323.83 - HPW - Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund (8305)  
 \$ 25,000.00 - Fleet Management Fund (1005)  
 \$ 180,237.40 - General Fund (1000)  
**\$15,877,153.65 -Total**

**Contact Information:**

Desiree Heath SPD 832-393-8742  
 Candice Gambrell SPD 832-393-9129  
 Jedediah Greenfield SPD 832-393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
S31251 MWBE and Sub	Backup Material
S31251 Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
S31251 Form B	Backup Material
S31251 Ownership Information	Backup Material
S31251 Form A HHD	Financial Information
S31251 Form A FMD	Financial Information
S31251 Form A HPW	Financial Information
S31251 Form A HPD	Financial Information
S31251 Form A HAS	Financial Information
S31251 Tax Report	Backup Material
Funding Verification form-HPD fund 1000 S31251 - Scientific Products (Pacific Star Corporation)	Financial Information
Funding Verification form-FMD fund 1005 S31251 - Scientific Products (Pacific Star Corporation)	Financial Information
Verification of Grant Funding - JC	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

S31251 - Scientific Products (Pacific Star Corporation) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

### Summary:

#### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

**PACIFIC STAR CORPORATION** to approve an award for scientific products for various departments - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$15,877,153.65 - Grant, Enterprise and Other Funds

### Background:

**Formal Bids Received September 8, 2022 for S35-S31251 - Approve an award to Pacific Star Corporation in the amount not to exceed \$15,877,153.65 for scientific products for various departments.**

### Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve an award to **Pacific Star Corporation** on its low bid meeting specifications in the amount not to exceed **\$15,877,153.65** for scientific products for various departments and that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period, with two one-year options**. This award consists of a full line catalog price list with multiple discount margins for various scientific products which includes but is not limited to glass and plastic wares, microscope slides, centrifuge tubes, container tubes, culture tubes, specimen containers, specimen transport bags, lab hoods, scales, and testing jars to be used citywide to supply departmental research laboratories.

The Houston Health Department uses these items for environmental and chemical testing, such as testing toxic pollutants in the air and water and perform laboratory studies in hematology, serology, and virology. Houston Public Works uses these items to conduct water purity and treatment studies. The Police Department uses these items in various sections of the crime lab. The Houston Airport System uses these items to protect clothing and for general purpose cleaning. The Fleet Management Department uses these items for oil analysis and water samples.

This is a price list solicitation. The best discount which determines the low bid for a price list is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount estimated to be purchased; rather, this award recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the awarded term based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eight prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and six bids were received as outlined below. Two bidders did not meet specifications (Bak Global LLC and Hartnel Lambert). The bidders submitted price lists that did not contain pricing for the high-use sample pricing items specified in the solicitation. Sample pricing items are used for the evaluation of the various product lines contained in a price list.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Sample Pricing Total</u>	
1. Bak Global LLC	\$ 10.60	(Did Not Meet Specifications)
2. Hartnel Lambert	\$ 7,964.02	(Did Not Meet Specifications)
<b>3. Pacific Star Corporation</b>	<b>\$ 9,330.59</b>	
4. VWR International (Bid No. 1)	\$ 9,687.96	
5. VWR International (Bid No. 2)	\$ 9,712.77	
6. Expotech USA, Inc.	\$ 12,535.15	

### MWBE Participation:

This bid was issued with a **3.22%** goal for MWBE participation. Pacific Star Corporation is the prime supplier which is MBE certified and therefore is only required to provide 50% of the advertised MWBE's goal (1.61%).

**Pacific Star Corporation** has designated the below-named company as its certified MWBE subcontractor.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
EVCO Partners, L.P., dba Burgoon Company	Provide Laboratory and Medical Equipment	\$255,622.17	1.61%

The Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this award.

**Hire Houston First:**

Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:



6121834A077C41A  
**Jedediah Greenfield**  
**Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:



6121834A077C41A  
**Department Approval Authority**



Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY23	Out Years	Total
Houston Health	\$2,500,000.00	\$10,000,000.00	\$12,500,000.00
Houston Public Works	\$ 6,837.99	\$ 2,373,078.26	\$ 2,379,916.25
Houston Airport System	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 742,000.00	\$ 792,000.00
Houston Police	\$ 18,023.72	\$ 162,213.68	\$ 180,237.40
Fleet Management	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 22,500.00	\$ 25,000.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$2,577,361.71</b>	<b>\$13,299,791.94</b>	<b>\$15,877,153.65</b>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$12,500,000.00 - Federal Government (5000)  
 \$ 792,000.00 - HAS-Revenue Fund (8001)  
 \$ 2,225,592.42 - HPW - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)  
 \$ 154,323.83 - HPW - Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund (8305)  
 \$ 25,000.00 - Fleet Management Fund (1005)  
 \$ 180,237.40 - General Fund (1000)  
**\$15,877,153.65 -Total**

**Contact Information:**

Desiree Heath	SPD	832-393-8742
Candice Gambrell	SPD	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield	SPD	832-393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
S31251 MWBE and Sub	Backup Material
S31251 Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
S31251 Form B	Backup Material
S31251 Ownership Information	Backup Material
S31251 Form A HHD	Financial Information
S31251 Form A FMD	Financial Information
S31251 Form A HPD	Financial Information
S31251 Form A HAS	Financial Information
S31251 - Form A HPW	Financial Information
S31251 Tax Report	Backup Material
Funding Verification form-HPD fund 1000 S31251 - Scientific Products (Pacific Star Corporation)	Financial Information
Funding Verification form-FMD fund 1005 S31251 - Scientific Products (Pacific Star Corporation)	Financial Information
Verification of Grant Funding - JC	Backup Material
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Budget vs Actual S31251	Financial Information
Funding Verification	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

### E32842 - Vehicles Rental Services (EAN Holdings, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 21.

#### **Summary:**

APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$14,392,403.15 for Vehicles Rental Services through an Interlocal Agreement with Harris County for Various Departments awarded to **EAN HOLDINGS, LLC** - 4 Years and 3 months - General, Enterprise, and Other Funds

#### **Background:**

**E32842 - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$14,392,403.15 for vehicles rental services from EAN Holdings, LLC through an Interlocal Agreement with Harris County for various departments.**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Houston Police Chief and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$14,392,403.15** for vehicle rental services through an Interlocal Agreement with Harris County and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders as needed for **four-years and three-month period** to **EAN Holding, LLC** for Houston Public works and Houston Police departments.

This will provide rental services for light-duty vehicles for short-term needs where the cost of a vehicle purchase is not needed or is not cost effective. The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all supervision, materials, equipment, supplies, facilities, and other miscellaneous items necessary to provide rental vehicles for Houston Public Works and Houston Police Department.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

#### **M/WBE Subcontracting:**

Zero Percentage goal document approved by Office of Business Opportunity.

#### **Hire Houston First:**

This Procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/Proposals were not solicited because the City's is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item will be included in the FY24 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy.

Jedediah Greenfield  
Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Houston Police Department	\$0.00	\$ 11,401,853.15	\$ 11,401,853.15
Houston Public Works	\$0.00	\$2,990,550.00	\$2,990,550.00
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$14,392,403.15</b>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$10,391,853.15 – General Fund (1000)

\$ 1,010,000.00 – Auto Dealers Fund (2200)

\$ 625,000.00 – Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

\$ 215,050.00 – Stormwater Fund (2302)

\$ 2,150,500.00 – Building Inspection Fund (2301)

**\$14,392,403.15 - Total**

**Contact Information:**

Jedediah Greenfield, SPD

832-393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E32842 - Vehicles Rental Services (EAN Holdings, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 20.

### **Summary:**

### **Background:**

**E32842 - Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$14,392,403.15 for vehicles rental services from EAN Holdings, LLC through an Interlocal Agreement with Harris County for various departments.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Houston Police Chief and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$14,392,403.15** for vehicle rental services through an Interlocal Agreement with Harris County and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders as needed for **four-years and three-month period** to **EAN Holding, LLC** for Houston Public works and Houston Police departments.

This will provide rental services for light-duty vehicles for short-term needs where the cost of a vehicle purchase is not needed or is not cost effective. The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all supervision, materials, equipment, supplies, facilities, and other miscellaneous items necessary to provide rental vehicles for Houston Public Works and Houston Police Department.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

### **M/WBE Subcontracting:**

Zero Percentage goal document approved by Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This Procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/Proposals were not solicited because the City's is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item will be included in the FY24 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy.

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield  
Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

### **Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
Houston Police Department	\$0.00	\$ 11,401,853.15	\$ 11,401,853.15
Houston Public Works	\$0.00	\$2,990,550.00	\$2,990,550.00
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$14,392,403.15</b>

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$10,391,853.15 – General Fund (1000)  
\$ 1,010,000.00 – Auto Dealers Fund (2200)  
\$ 625,000.00 – Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)  
\$ 215,050.00 – Stormwater Fund (2302)  
\$ 2,150,500.00 – Building Inspection Fund (2301)  
**\$14,392,403.15 - Total**

### **Contact Information:**

6/14/2023

**Contact Information:**

Jedediah Greenfield, SPD

832-393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

HPW Funding

HPD Funding

Affidavit of Ownership

Interlocal Agreement

Harris County Bid-Contract

Funding Verification form-HPD fund 1000 E32842 - Vehicles  
Rental Services (EAN Holdings, LLC)

OBO approved Waiver

COOP-Interlocal Justification Form

**Type**

Financial Information

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

Item Creation Date: 6/13/2023

FIN- Houston Opioid Abatement Creation Fund

Agenda Item#: 22.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving the creation of the Opioid Abatement Fund ("the Fund") with zero beginning fund balance to receive revenues from the Texas Opioid Abatement Fund Council; establishing the sources and uses of the funds therein for the Operation, Maintenance and Support of the City's response to the Public Health Emergency pertaining to the opioid crisis; appropriating any and all funds received into the fund for the purposes set out herein and authorized expenditures consistent with the purpose thereof

### **Background:**

ORDINANCE approving the creation of the Houston Opioid Abatement Fund ("The Fund") with zero beginning fund balance to receive revenues from the Texas opioid abatement trust fund and the Texas opioid abatement account as provided by the Texas opioid abatement trust company and the Texas opioid abatement fund council for the operation, maintenance and support of the City's targeted interventions and strategies to address the opioid crisis locally.

The Finance Department (FIN) recommends the City Council approve the creation of a special revenue fund (SRF) for the public health emergency resulting from the opioid crisis.

The State of Texas will receive funds associated with opioid abatement settlements over the next eighteen years from manufacturers, distributors, and other parties who have violated state or federal laws around opioids. Of these funds, fifteen percent will be distributed directly to political subdivisions to address opioid-related harms in counties and municipalities throughout Texas. The City of Houston will receive a portion of this allocation, and the funds will be used in support of the City's efforts to mitigate the public health impact of opioids in the community at large.

**Fiscal Note:** No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this ordinance.

---

William Jones  
Chief Business Officer / Director of Finance

### **Contact Information:**



William Bryant, Chief of Staff – Finance Department, 832-393-4612

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date: 6/13/2023

FIN- Houston Opioid Abatement Creation Fund

Agenda Item#:

### **Summary:**

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING THE CREATION OF THE OPIOID ABATEMENT FUND ("THE FUND") WITH ZERO BEGINNING FUND BALANCE TO RECEIVE REVENUES FROM THE TEXAS OPIOID ABATEMENT FUND COUNCIL; ESTABLISHING THE SOURCES AND USES OF THE FUNDS THEREIN FOR THE OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT OF THE CITY'S RESPONSE TO THE PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY PERTAINING TO THE OPIOID CRISIS; APPROPRIATING ANY AND ALL FUNDS RECEIVED INTO THE FUND FOR THE PURPOSES SET OUT HEREIN AND AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES CONSISTENT WITH THE PURPOSE THEREOF; CONTAINING FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED THERETO; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

### **Background:**

ORDINANCE approving the creation of the Houston Opioid Abatement Fund ("The Fund") with zero beginning fund balance to receive revenues from the Texas opioid abatement trust fund and the Texas opioid abatement account as provided by the Texas opioid abatement trust company and the Texas opioid abatement fund council for the operation, maintenance and support of the City's targeted interventions and strategies to address the opioid crisis locally.

The Finance Department (FIN) recommends the City Council approve the creation of a special revenue fund (SRF) for the public health emergency resulting from the opioid crisis.

The State of Texas will receive funds associated with opioid abatement settlements over the next eighteen years from manufacturers, distributors, and other parties who have violated state or federal laws around opioids. Of these funds, fifteen percent will be distributed directly to political subdivisions to address opioid-related harms in counties and municipalities throughout Texas. The City of Houston will receive a portion of this allocation, and the funds will be used in support of the City's efforts to mitigate the public health impact of opioids in the community at large.

**Fiscal Note:** No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this ordinance.

DocuSigned by:

*William Jones*

E5EE0EEEC5924C7

William Jones

Chief Business Officer / Director of Finance

### **Prior Council Action:**

N/A

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

No Funding is required.

### **Contact Information:**

William Bryant, Chief of Staff – Finance Department, 832-393-4612



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

District A, ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/12/2023

### HCD23-27 The Women's Home HOPWA Initial Agreement

Agenda Item#: 23.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **THE WOMEN'S HOME** to provide Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Funds to administer the Wholelife Collaborative Program to provide Supportive Services and Case Management to low-income persons living with HIV/AIDS - \$307,776.00 - Grant Fund

#### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and The Women's Home providing up to \$307,776.00 in Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) funds to administer the WholeLife Collaborative program, which will provide supportive services and case management to a minimum of 50 unduplicated HOPWA eligible households living with HIV/AIDS.

Supportive Services may include substance use treatment, long-term recovery supports, mental health counseling, basic needs assistance, adult education, and case management to promote housing stability and access to care and/or related services. The assisted households will further their wellness and long-term resiliency goals resulting in improved housing stability and overall health.

Category	Amount	Percent
Supportive Services	\$286,250.00	93.01%
Administrative	\$21,526.00	6.99%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$307,776.00</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for HOPWA services in September 2022 with the option to renew in up to one-year increments at the City's discretion. The Women's Home was one of the selected agencies.

This Agreement will be the agency's first allocation of HOPWA funding and the term would begin July 1, 2023, and provide funding through June 30, 2024. The Women's Home has received funding through various Agreements with the City since 2000 and had no findings on the last compliance monitoring.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on March 21, 2023.

---

Keith W. Bynam, Director

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$307,776.00

Federal Government – Grant Funded

Fund 5000

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

District A, ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/12/2023

HCD23-27 The Women's Home HOPWA Initial Agreement

Agenda Item#: 5.

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and The Women's Home providing up to \$307,776.00 in Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) funds to administer the WholeLife Collaborative program, which will provide supportive services and case management to a minimum of 50 unduplicated HOPWA eligible households living with HIV/AIDS.

Supportive Services may include substance use treatment, long-term recovery supports, mental health counseling, basic needs assistance, adult education, and case management to promote housing stability and access to care and/or related services. The assisted households will further their wellness and long-term resiliency goals resulting in improved housing stability and overall health.

Category	Amount	Percent
Supportive Services	\$286,250.00	93.01%
Administrative	\$21,526.00	6.99%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$307,776.00</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for HOPWA services in September 2022 with the option to renew in up to one-year increments at the City's discretion. The Women's Home was one of the selected agencies.

This Agreement will be the agency's first allocation of HOPWA funding and the term would begin July 1, 2023, and provide funding through June 30, 2024. The Women's Home has received funding through various Agreements with the City since 2000 and had no findings on the last compliance monitoring.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on March 21, 2023.

Decided by:

*Keith W. Bynam*  
 Keith W. Bynam, Director

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$307,776.00 Federal Government – Grant Funded (5000)

### **Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
 (832) 394-6307

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
SAP Funding Documents	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

District K

Item Creation Date: 5/1/2023

HCD23-35 Brentwood (BCF) HOPWA Initial Agreement

Agenda Item#: 24.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **BRENTWOOD ECONOMIC COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, d/b/a BRENTWOOD COMMUNITY FOUNDATION**, to provide Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Funds to provide Short-Term Rent, Mortgage, and Utility Assistance, Supportive Services, and Transitional Housing to low-income households living with HIV/AIDS - \$886,636.00 - Grant Fund

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Brentwood Economic Community Development Corp, dba Brentwood Community Foundation (BCF), providing up to \$886,636.00 in Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) funds for the administration and operation of a community residence and program that provides transitional housing, Short-Term Rent, Mortgage, and Utility Assistance (STRMU); and Supportive Services, to 205 unduplicated HOPWA eligible households living with HIV/AIDS.

BCF operates an 18-unit transitional housing facility for men living with HIV/AIDS. Through its rental assistance programs, BCF will provide rental subsidies to approximately 150 unduplicated individuals who are at risk of becoming homeless. BCF will provide Supportive Services to 135 HOPWA eligible Individuals. Supportive Services may include case management, mental health and wellness counseling, and nutritional education services.

Category	Amount	Percent
Short-Term Rent, Mortgage, and Utility Assistance	\$492,867.00	55.59%
Operations	\$179,455.00	20.13%
Supportive Services	\$156,161.00	17.61%
Administrative	\$59,153.00	6.67%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$886,636.00</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for HOPWA services in September 2022 with the option to renew for up to one-year at the City's discretion. Brentwood Community Foundation was one of the selected agencies. This Agreement would begin July 1, 2023, and

provide funding through June 30, 2024.

Brentwood Community Foundation has received funding through various agreements with the City since 1995 and had no findings on the last compliance monitoring.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on April 18, 2023.

---

Keith W. Bynam, Director

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$886,636.00

Federal Government – Grant Funded  
Fund 5000

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

District K

Item Creation Date: 5/1/2023

HCD23-35 Brentwood (BCF) HOPWA Initial Agreement

Agenda Item#: 5.

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Brentwood Economic Community Development Corp, dba Brentwood Community Foundation (BCF), providing up to \$886,636.00 in Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) funds for the administration and operation of a community residence and program that provides transitional housing, Short-Term Rent, Mortgage, and Utility Assistance (STRMU); and Supportive Services, to 205 unduplicated HOPWA eligible households living with HIV/AIDS.

BCF operates an 18-unit transitional housing facility for men living with HIV/AIDS. Through its rental assistance programs, BCF will provide rental subsidies to approximately 150 unduplicated individuals who are at risk of becoming homeless. BCF will provide Supportive Services to 135 HOPWA eligible Individuals. Supportive Services may include case management, mental health and wellness counseling, and nutritional education services.

Category	Amount	Percent
Short-Term Rent, Mortgage, and Utility Assistance	\$492,867.00	55.59%
Operations	\$179,455.00	20.13%
Supportive Services	\$156,161.00	17.61%
Administrative	\$59,153.00	6.67%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$886,636.00</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for HOPWA services in September 2022 with the option to renew for up to one-year at the City's discretion. Brentwood Community Foundation was one of the selected agencies. This Agreement would begin July 1, 2023, and provide funding through June 30, 2024.

Brentwood Community Foundation has received funding through various agreements with the City since 1995 and had no findings on the last compliance monitoring.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on April 18, 2023.

DocuSigned by:

*Keith W. Bynam*

69AB087638E6490...

Keith W. Bynam, Director

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$886,636.00 Federal Government – Grant Funded (5000)

### **Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
(832) 394-6307

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

District C

Item Creation Date:

HCD23-58 Catholic Charities ERAP 1st Amendment

Agenda Item#: 25.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **CATHOLIC CHARITIES OF THE ARCHDIOCESE OF GALVESTON-HOUSTON** to provide additional Community Development Block Grant Cares Act Funds to continue administration and related services in connection with the City's Emergency Rental Assistance Program for household that have been affected by COVID-19 - \$25,000.00 - Grant Funds

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston (Catholic Charities), providing up to an additional \$25,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant CARES Act (CDBG-CV) funds to continue administration and related services in connection with the City's Emergency Rental Assistance Program for households that have been affected by COVID-19.

The additional funding for the Emergency Rental Assistance program will support technology costs to improve the process of assisting households that are unable to pay rent due to the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic and assist in reducing the spread of COVID-19, by mitigating both evictions and preventing new entries into homelessness.

Category	Amount	Percent
Program Costs	\$25,000.00	100.00%
Total	\$25,000.00	100.00%

Catholic Charities was one of the agencies selected as an administrator for the City's Emergency Rental Assistance Program. The initial Agreement period was June 20, 2022, through May 31, 2023. Through a previous administrative extension, the term was extended to July 31, 2023. This First Amendment will extend the Agreement term to December 31, 2023.

Catholic Charities has received funding through various Agreements with the City since 2003 and had no findings on the last compliance monitoring.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on May 16, 2023.

---

Keith W. Bynam, Director

**Prior Council Action:**

6-15-2022 (O) 2022-0462

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$25,000.00

Federal Government – Grant Funded

Fund 5000

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager

Housing and Community Development Department

**Phone:** (832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

District C

Item Creation Date:

HCD23-58 Catholic Charities ERAP 1st Amendment

Agenda Item#: 8.

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Galveston-Houston (Catholic Charities), providing up to an additional \$25,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant CARES Act (CDBG-CV) funds to continue administration and related services in connection with the City's Emergency Rental Assistance Program for households that have been affected by COVID-19.

The additional funding for the Emergency Rental Assistance program will support technology costs to improve the process of assisting households that are unable to pay rent due to the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic and assist in reducing the spread of COVID-19, by mitigating both evictions and preventing new entries into homelessness.

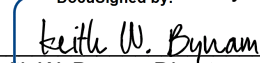
Category	Amount	Percent
Program Costs	\$25,000.00	100.00%
Total	\$25,000.00	100.00%

Catholic Charities was one of the agencies selected as an administrator for the City's Emergency Rental Assistance Program. The initial Agreement period was June 20, 2022, through May 31, 2023. Through a previous administrative extension, the term was extended to July 31, 2023. This First Amendment will extend the Agreement term to December 31, 2023.

Catholic Charities has received funding through various Agreements with the City since 2003 and had no findings on the last compliance monitoring.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on May 16, 2023.

Assigned by:  
  
 Keith W. Bynam, Director

### **Prior Council Action:**

6-15-2022 (O) 2022-0462

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$25,000.00 Federal Government – Grant Funded (5000)

### **Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
 (832) 394-6307

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Affidavit of Ownership  
 Delinquent Tax Report  
 Ordinance 2022-462

#### **Type**

Backup Material  
 Backup Material  
 Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

District I

Item Creation Date: 6/1/2023

HAS – Construction Contract with INDI Construction Partners, LLC to Replace and Update Information Booths at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU); Project No. 941

Agenda Item#: 26.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$928,239.52 out of Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund; awarding Construction Contract to **INDI CONSTRUCTION PARTNERS, LLC** for the replacement and update of information booths at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) (Project No. 941); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for construction services and contingency, relating to the replacement and update of information booths financed by the Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a Construction Contract with INDI Construction Partners, LLC to Replace and Update Information Booths at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) (Project No. 941) and appropriating \$928,239.52 from the Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund.

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The existing information booths at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) are outdated and do not provide a five-star guest experience to the traveling public. A new, modern design approach and rebuild is needed to maximize and improve passenger attention, navigation, and the overall airport experience.

An Invitation to Bid (ITB) for the HOU Information Booths Replace and Update Project (Project No. 941) was advertised in the Houston Chronicle on September 9 and September 16, 2022. Three bids were received on December 8, 2022, as follows:

#### **Company**

1. INDI Construction Partners, LLC
2. Azteca Enterprises, LLC
3. JLA Construction Solutions, LLC

#### **Bid Total**

\$ 843,854.52  
\$1,133,082.00  
\$1,237,000.00

It is recommended INDI Construction Partners, LLC be awarded this contract based on its low responsive bid meeting specifications.

The scope of this Project includes the demolition and removal of the four existing information booths and the on-site construction and installation of five replacement booths. All counters in the booths will feature a light-emitting diode (LED) display and new desktop monitors. The booths will be positioned in the following locations: Baggage Claim (2), Arrivals Pre-Security, Central Concourse, and West Concourse.

Design work was performed under an on-call design contract with English + Associates Architects, Inc. and supervised by Houston Airport System (HAS) Infrastructure personnel.

The term of this project is 240 Days. Work will be performed between the hours of 10pm and 5am to minimize disruptions to the traveling public.

**Project Costs:**

\$843,854.52 Construction Services

\$ 84,385.00 10% Contingency

\$928,239.52 TOTAL

**Hire Houston First (HHF):**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case INDI Construction Partners, LLC is not HHF designated; no HHF firms were within three percent.

**Pay or Play:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor will exercise both the "Pay" and "Play" options.

**M/WBE Participation:**

As the anticipated construction contract amount was under \$1M, a zero-percent M/WBE goal document was approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Capital Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**Director's Signature:**

---

Mario C. Diaz  
Houston Airport System

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$928,239.52

Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund  
Fund 8010

**Contact Information:**

Todd Curry 281/233-1896  
Gary High 281/233-1987

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 6/1/2023

HAS – Construction Contract with INDI Construction Partners, LLC to Replace and Update Information Booths at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU); Project No. 941

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a Construction Contract with INDI Construction Partners, LLC to Replace and Update Information Booths at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) (Project No. 941) and appropriating \$928,239.52 from the Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund.

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The existing information booths at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU) are outdated and do not provide a five-star guest experience to the traveling public. A new, modern design approach and rebuild is needed to maximize and improve passenger attention, navigation, and the overall airport experience.

An Invitation to Bid (ITB) for the HOU Information Booths Replace and Update Project (Project No. 941) was advertised in the Houston Chronicle on September 9 and September 16, 2022. Three bids were received on December 8, 2022, as follows:

<b><u>Company</u></b>	<b><u>Bid Total</u></b>
1. INDI Construction Partners, LLC	\$ 843,854.52
2. Azteca Enterprises, LLC	\$1,133,082.00
3. JLA Construction Solutions, LLC	\$1,237,000.00

It is recommended INDI Construction Partners, LLC be awarded this contract based on its low responsive bid meeting specifications.

The scope of this Project includes the demolition and removal of the four existing information booths and the on-site construction and installation of five replacement booths. All counters in the booths will feature a light-emitting diode (LED) display and new desktop monitors. The booths will be positioned in the following locations: Baggage Claim (2), Arrivals Pre-Security, Central Concourse, and West Concourse.

Design work was performed under an on-call design contract with English + Associates Architects, Inc. and supervised by Houston Airport System (HAS) Infrastructure personnel.

The term of this project is 240 Days. Work will be performed between the hours of 10pm and 5am to minimize disruptions to the traveling public.

#### **Project Costs:**

\$843,854.52 Construction Services  
 \$ 84,385.00 10% Contingency  
 \$928,239.52 TOTAL

#### **Hire Houston First (HHF):**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case INDI Construction Partners, LLC is not HHF designated; no HHF firms were within three percent.

#### **Pay or Play:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor will exercise both the "Pay" and "Play" options.

#### **M/WBE Participation:**

As the anticipated construction contract amount was under \$1M, a zero-percent M/WBE goal document was approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Capital Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**Director's Signature:**

DS  
GH

DocuSigned by:

Mario C. Diaz

F8C107BBB8A045F...

Mario C. Diaz

Houston Airport System

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$928,239.52

Airports Renewal and Replacement Fund

Fund 8010

**Contact Information:**

Todd Curry 281/233-1896

Gary High 281/233-1987





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/8/2023

### **HHD – DSHS CITIES READINESS INITIATIVE GRANT**

Agenda Item#: 27.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Grant Agreement between City of Houston and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES (“DSHS”)** for the Cities Readiness Initiative for the Houston Health Department

#### **Background:**

The Director of the Houston Health Department (HHD) recommends that the City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing and approving the grant agreement between the COH and the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) under the new Contract No. HHS001311300017. The total project period is from July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2028 for a total contract grant agreement amount is \$2,486,295.00 and an annual COH in-kind match of \$49,726.00. The current project period is for a one-year term from July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2024 for up to an additional four (4) years renewal for a maximum term of five (5) years. The current project period is from July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2024, which includes DSHS share of \$497,259.00 and COH in-kind match of \$49,726.00.

The purpose of this project is to support the delivery of services, funded under the Public Health Emergency Preparedness (PHEP) Cooperative Agreement from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), by advancing public health preparedness for the Cities Readiness Initiative (CRI).

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, amendments, and documents with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with the grant application and to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project period not to exceed 5 years.

#### **Grant Source:**

The funding for this project is from a state government grant through the Department of State Health Services.

#### **Fiscal Note:**

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

---

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.  
Director - Houston Health Department

ESTIMATED SPEND AUTHORITY			
FUND SOURCE	FY24	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Fund 5030	\$ 497,259.00	\$1,989,036.00	<b>\$2,486,295.00</b>

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

Total of Funds: \$2,486,295.00

Fund Name: Fed/Local/State Pass

Fund 5030

**Contact Information:**

Porfirio Villarreal; Health Department

832-393-5041

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA Coversheet (Signed)

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/8/2023

### HHD – DSHS CITIES READINESS INITIATIVE GRANT

Agenda Item#: 22.

#### **Background:**

The Director of the Houston Health Department (HHD) recommends that the City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing and approving the grant agreement between the COH and the Department of State Health Services (DSHS) under the new Contract No. HHS001311300017. The total project period is from July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2028 for a total contract grant agreement amount is \$2,486,295.00 and an annual COH in-kind match of \$49,726.00. The current project period is for a one-year term from July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2024 for up to an additional four (4) years renewal for a maximum term of five (5) years. The current project period is from July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2024, which includes DSHS share of \$497,259.00 and COH in-kind match of \$49,726.00.

The purpose of this project is to support the delivery of services, funded under the Public Health Emergency Preparedness (PHEP) Cooperative Agreement from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), by advancing public health preparedness for the Cities Readiness Initiative (CRI).

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, amendments, and documents with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with the grant application and to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project period not to exceed 5 years.

#### **Grant Source:**

The funding for this project is from a state government grant through the Department of State Health Services.

#### **Fiscal Note:**

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

*Stephen Williams*

A8219D232CF4488

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.

Director - Houston Health Department

ESTIMATED SPEND AUTHORITY			
FUND SOURCE	FY24	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Fund 5030	\$ 497,259.00	\$1,989,036.00	<b>\$2,486,295.00</b>

#### **Prior Council Action:**

N/A

#### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

Total of Funds: \$2,486,295.00

Fund Name: Fed/Local/State Pass

Fund 5030

#### **Contact Information:**

Porfirio Villarreal; Health Department

832-393-5041



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/9/2023

HHD - DSHS CPS/HAZARDS Public Health Emergency  
Preparedness Grant

Agenda Item#: 28.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Grant Agreement between City of Houston and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES ("DSHS")** for the CPS/Hazards Public Health Emergency Preparedness for the Houston Health Department

### **Background:**

The Director of the Houston Health Department (HHD) recommends that the City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing and approving the grant agreement between the COH and the DSHS for the CPS/Hazards Public Health Emergency and Preparedness under new Contract No.

HHS001311200039. The total project performance period is from July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2028, for a total amount of \$6,582,730.00 and an annual COH in-kind match of \$131,713.00. The current project period is for a one-year term from July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2024, for up to an additional four (4) years renewal for a maximum term of five (5) years. The current project period is from July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2024, which includes DSHS share of 1,316,546.00 and COH in-kind match of \$131,713.00.

The purpose of this project is to support the delivery of services, funded under the Public Health Emergency Preparedness (PHEP) Cooperative Agreement from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) and the DSHS, to advance public health preparedness. Funding from DSHS will allow HHD to support community preparedness activities in the form of outreach, planning, training, exercises, and continuous disease surveillance to detect potential exposure risks and disease outbreaks of public health significance.

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, amendments, and documents with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with the grant application and to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project period not to exceed 5 years.

### **Grant Source:**

The funding for this project is from a state government grant through the Department of State Health Services.

**Fiscal Note:**

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

---

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.  
Director - Houston Health Department

ESTIMATED SPEND AUTHORITY			
FUND SOURCE	FY24	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Fund 5030	\$ 1,316,546.00	\$5,266,814.00	<b>\$6,582,730.00</b>

**Prior Council Action:**

N/A

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

Total of Funds: \$6,582,730.00

Fund Name: Fed/Local/State Pass

Fund 5030

**Contact Information:**

Porfirio Villarreal; Health Department  
832-393-5041

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

RCA Coversheet (Signed)

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/9/2023

HHD - DSHS CPS/HAZARDS Public Health Emergency Preparedness Grant

Agenda Item#: 23.

### **Background:**

The Director of the Houston Health Department (HHD) recommends that the City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing and approving the grant agreement between the COH and the DSHS for the CPS/Hazards Public Health Emergency and Preparedness under new Contract No. HHS001311200039. The total project performance period is from July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2028, for a total amount of \$6,582,730.00 and an annual COH in-kind match of \$131,713.00. The current project period is for a one-year term from July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2024, for up to an additional four (4) years renewal for a maximum term of five (5) years. The current project period is from July 1, 2023 through June 30, 2024, which includes DSHS share of 1,316,546.00 and COH in-kind match of \$131,713.00.

The purpose of this project is to support the delivery of services, funded under the Public Health Emergency Preparedness (PHEP) Cooperative Agreement from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) and the DSHS, to advance public health preparedness. Funding from DSHS will allow HHD to support community preparedness activities in the form of outreach, planning, training, exercises, and continuous disease surveillance to detect potential exposure risks and disease outbreaks of public health significance.

HHD also requests City Council authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, amendments, and documents with the approval as to form of the City Attorney in connection with the grant application and to authorize the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds as awarded, and to accept and expend all subsequent supplemental awards, if any, and to extend the term and/or budget and project period not to exceed 5 years.

### **Grant Source:**

The funding for this project is from a state government grant through the Department of State Health Services.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

*Stephen Williams*

A6219D332CF4198

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.

Director - Houston Health Department

ESTIMATED SPEND AUTHORITY			
FUND SOURCE	FY24	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Fund 5030	\$ 1,316,546.00	\$5,266,814.00	<b>\$6,582,730.00</b>

### **Prior Council Action:**

N/A

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

Total of Funds: \$6,582,730.00

Fund Name: Fed/Local/State Pass

Fund 5030

### **Contact Information:**

Porfirio Villarreal; Health Department

832-393-5041



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/2/2023

HHD - Dr. Hopkins Services Second Amendment

Agenda Item#: 29.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2018-0537 to increase the maximum contract amount for Contract No. 4600014921 between City of Houston and **RICE UNIVERSITY** for Professional Services on behalf of the Houston Health Department; approving and authorizing second amendment to contract to extend the term and modify the scope - 5 Years - \$1,249,980 - Grant Fund

### **Background:**

#### **Summary:**

A second amendment to an agreement with William Marsh Rice University to continue the services of Dr. Loren Hopkins on behalf of the Houston Health Department.

#### **Background:**

- Approve a second amendment to the professional services agreement with Williams Marsh Rice University for the services of Dr. Loren Hopkins, in the total amount of \$1,249,980 for 5 years.

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Houston Health Department (HHD) request City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing and approving a second amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and Williams Marsh Rice University. This second amendment will begin July 1, 2023 and extend the term for 5 years to June 30, 2028. The amendment will also increase the maximum contract amount by \$1,249,980.00. The new maximum contract amount will be \$2,276,140.00.

Dr. Hopkins has a through knowledge of the fundamental sciences underlying the practice of public health with an emphasis on environmental health, as well as State and Federal laws and policies applicable to environmental health. Dr. Hopkins is a nationally recognized expert in environmental science and engineering. She was named to the National Academies' Committee on Community Wastewater-based Disease Surveillance in 2022. Dr. Hopkins will provide expert environmental science and human health risk assessment research and services to support development of environmental policy.

Rice University will provide the following services through Dr. Loren Hopkins on behalf of HHD:

- Dr. Hopkins will evaluate and analyze city data, makes recommendations, formulate interventions/remediation plans, and determine the need for further assessment.
- Dr. Hopkins will represent HHD in various national committees, coalitions and conference.
- Dr. Hopkins will formulate and review policies for HHD around data inter-operability, wastewater sampling and data interpretation, air, soil, and water pollution as related to human health.
- Dr. Hopkins will foster relationships with external academic partners and area experts to direct research to inform departmental decision making and ensure that HHD is abreast of applicable area research.
- Dr. Hopkins will be a team lead on the Rice Wastewater Center for Excellence that will develop training courses for local, county, and state wastewater programs.
- Serve as a consultant to the Department Director, Deputy Director, Assistant Directors and Managers in reviewing, analyzing, and implementing public health strategies and policies.
- Dr. Hopkins will operate as the Chief Environmental Science Office for the HHD.

- **Grant Source:**

The grant funding for this item is a federal grant from the CDC ELC - ED

- **MWBE Participation:**

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is Required for grant items.

---

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.  
Director - Houston Health Department

Department	FY23	Out Years	Total
Houston Health Department	\$249,996.00	\$999,984.00	\$1,249,980

- **Prior Council Action:**

ORD. 2018-0537 7/16/2018

ORD. 2022-0474 6/21/2022

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,249,980

Federal Government - Grant Fund



Fund 5000

**Contact Information:**

Porfirio Villarreal - 832-393-5041

Wayne Kelley - 832-393-4714

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/2/2023

HHD - Dr. Hopkins Services Second Amendment

Agenda Item#: 47.

### **Summary:**

#### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

ORDINANCE approving a Second Amendment to Agreement between the City of Houston and **WILLIAM MARSH RICE UNIVERSITY** to continue the services of Dr. Loren Hopkins on behalf of the Houston Health Department - \$1,249,980 - Grant Fund

### **Background:**

#### **Summary:**

A second amendment to an agreement with William Marsh Rice University to continue the services of Dr. Loren Hopkins on behalf of the Houston Health Department.

#### **Background:**

- Approve a second amendment to the professional services agreement with Williams Marsh Rice University for the services of Dr. Loren Hopkins, in the total amount of \$1,249,980 for 5 years.

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Houston Health Department (HHD) request City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing and approving a second amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and Williams Marsh Rice University. This second amendment will begin July 1, 2023 and extend the term for 5 years to June 30, 2028. The amendment will also increase the maximum contract amount by \$1,249,980.00. The new maximum contract amount will be \$2,276,140.00.

Dr. Hopkins has a through knowledge of the fundamental sciences underlying the practice of public health with an emphasis on environmental health, as well as State and Federal laws and policies applicable to environmental health. Dr. Hopkins is a nationally recognized expert in environmental science and engineering. She was named to the National Academies' Committee on Community Wastewater-based Disease Surveillance in 2022. Dr. Hopkins will provide expert environmental science and human health risk assessment research and services to support development of environmental policy.

Rice University will provide the following services through Dr. Loren Hopkins on behalf of HHD:

- Dr. Hopkins will evaluate and analyze city data, makes recommendations, formulate interventions/remediation plans, and determine the need for further assessment.
- Dr. Hopkins will represent HHD in various national committees, coalitions and conference.
- Dr. Hopkins will formulate and review policies for HHD around data inter-operability, wastewater sampling and data interpretation, air, soil, and water pollution as related to human health.
- Dr. Hopkins will foster relationships with external academic partners and area experts to direct research to inform departmental decision making and ensure that HHD is abreast of applicable area research.
- Dr. Hopkins will be a team lead on the Rice Wastewater Center for Excellence that will develop training courses for local, county, and state wastewater programs.
- Serve as a consultant to the Department Director, Deputy Director, Assistant Directors and Managers in reviewing, analyzing, and implementing public health strategies and policies.
- Dr. Hopkins will operate as the Chief Environmental Science Office for the HHD.

#### **Grant Source:**


- The grant funding for this item is a federal grant from the CDC ELC - ED

#### **MWBE Participation:**

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

#### **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is Required for grant items.

DocuSigned by:  
  
A6219D332CF4498...  
Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.  
Director - Houston Health Department

Department	FY23	Out Years	Total
Houston Health Department	\$249,996.00	\$999,984.00	\$1,249,980

**Prior Council Action:**

ORD. 2018-0537 7/16/2018  
ORD. 2022-0474 6/21/2022

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$1,249,980  
Federal Government - Grant Fund  
Fund 5000

**Contact Information:**

Porfirio Villarreal - 832-393-5041  
Wayne Kelley - 832-393-4714

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Initial Agreement	Backup Material
First Amendment	Backup Material
2nd Amendment	Backup Material
Professional Services Justification	Backup Material
Professional Services Approval	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Certification of Funds	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

Item Creation Date:

FMD - TCEQ TERP GAFF Government Alternative -  
ORDINANCE Fuel Fleet

Agenda Item#: 30.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for grant assistance from the **TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY ("TCEQ")** for the Texas Emissions Reduction Plan ("TERP") Government Alternative Fuel Fleet ("GAFF") Grant; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Director of the Fleet Management Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for and accept the Grant and funds, and expend the Grant Funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant

### **Background:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for and acceptance of the Texas Emissions Reduction Plan (TERP) Government Alternative Fuel Fleet (GAFF) Grant; declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Director of the Fleet Management Department's designee to act as the City's representative in the application process, to apply for, accept, and expend the Grant Funds if awarded, and to apply for, accept, and expend all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant and to extend the budget period not to exceed 5 years.

### **Background Summary:**

The Fleet Management Department (FMD) recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance authorizing the application for and acceptance of a grant award from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) to provide financial assistance for emission reduction projects in accordance with the Texas Emissions Reduction Plan (TERP) Government Alternative Fuel Fleet (GAFF). When awarded the budget and project period will be effective from **execution of the Contract date** through **August 31, 2028**, the grant award amount will be **\$663,000.00**. Cash matching funds are not required.

These grant funds from the State will be used by the City of Houston for the purchase of additional alternative fuel vehicles and charging stations. The charging stations can increase the daily useful range of all-electric vehicles and reduce the amount of gasoline emissions. The equipment, labor, and materials required to build the Electric Vehicle (EV) Charging Stations will adhere to the established safety and design standards of the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) to decrease the City's carbon footprint.

**Fiscal Note:** No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

---

Gary Glasscock, Director  
Fleet Management Department

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$663,000.00**

Grant Fund 5030

Fed/Local/State Pass

**Contact Information:**

Terrence York, Division Manager

Fleet Management Department

Phone: (832) 393-0960

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

District A

Item Creation Date: 5/4/2023

25CF124 - PSA - Abraham Kamely - HPL North Regional  
Library

Agenda Item#: 31.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$24,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Purchase and Sale Agreement between Abraham Kamely, Seller, and City of Houston, Texas, Purchaser, for acquisition of approximately 5,500 square feet of land, being Lots 1 & 2 of Block 35 out of Washington Heights Subdivision, located in City of Houston, Harris County, Texas 77088, for use by the Houston Public Library - **DISTRICT A - PECK**

### **Background:**

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve and authorize a Purchase and Sale Agreement between Abraham Kamely (Seller) and the City of Houston (Purchaser) for the purchase of 5,500 square feet of land, being Lots 1-2, Block 35, Washington Heights (Parcel GY23-002), Houston, Harris County, Texas 77088 for the Houston Public Library (HPL) and appropriate funds.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department recommends approval of a Purchase and Sale Agreement between Abraham Kamely (Seller) and the City of Houston (Purchaser) for the purchase of 5,500 square feet of land for a purchase price of \$20,000.00 as determined by surveys plus closing costs. HPL desires to use the land for the new North Regional Library across from Sylvester Turner Park.

The following is a breakdown of expected costs:

\$20,000.00	Purchase Price (Parcel GY23-002)
<u>\$ 4,000.00</u>	<u>Estimated Closing Costs</u>
<b>\$24,000.00</b>	<b>Total</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**WBS No.:** E-000266-0002-2-01

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

---

C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

---

Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D.  
Houston Public Library

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2023-161; March 14, 2023.

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$24,000.00**

Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund  
Fund 4507

**Contact Information:**

Enid M. Howard  
Council Liaison  
Phone: 832.393.8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/13/2023

District A

Item Creation Date: 5/4/2023

25CF124 - PSA - Abraham Kamely - HPL North Regional Library

Agenda Item#: 6.

### **Background:**

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve and authorize a Purchase and Sale Agreement between Abraham Kamely (Seller) and the City of Houston (Purchaser) for the purchase of 5,500 square feet of land, being Lots 1-2, Block 35, Washington Heights (Parcel GY23-002), Houston, Harris County, Texas 77088 for the Houston Public Library (HPL) and appropriate funds.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department recommends approval of a Purchase and Sale Agreement between Abraham Kamely (Seller) and the City of Houston (Purchaser) for the purchase of 5,500 square feet of land for a purchase price of \$20,000.00 as determined by surveys plus closing costs. HPL desires to use the land for the new North Regional Library across from Sylvester Turner Park.

The following is a breakdown of expected costs:

\$20,000.00	Purchase Price (Parcel GY23-002)
<u>\$ 4,000.00</u>	<u>Estimated Closing Costs</u>
<b>\$24,000.00</b>	<b>Total</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**WBS No.:** E-000266-0002-2-01

### **DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

DocuSigned by:

*C.J. Messiah, Jr.* 5/22/2023

C. J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

DocuSigned by:

*Rhea Brown Lawson* 5/31/2023

Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D.

Houston Public Library

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2023-161; March 14, 2023.

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$24,000.00** Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)



**Contact Information:**

Enid M. Howard

Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

DS  
EH



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/12/2023

25MSCL141– Appropriate Funds – Project Management  
Costs – FY23 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Projects

Agenda Item#: 32.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$550,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund; \$1,500,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund; \$200,000.00 out of Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund; \$900,000.00 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund; \$400,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund; \$900,000.00 out of Health Consolidated Construction Fund and \$1,826,000.00 out of General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund; for Project Management Services associated with CIP Projects managed by the General Services Department

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Appropriate the sum of \$6,276,000.00 for project management services associated with CIP projects managed by the General Services Department in FY23.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council appropriate \$6,276,000.00 to the CIP Project Cost Recovery Fund (Fund 1001) to cover reimbursable project management costs for FY23 CIP projects managed by GSD, for the City departments listed below.

The requested appropriation will reimburse the CIP Project Cost Recovery Fund for the actual cost of project management services provided by architects, engineers, project managers and administrators. These employees provide labor and expertise to manage the design and construction of capital improvement projects and associated contracts. Project management costs are derived from timesheets and salary rates, along with FY23 projections.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**WBS Nos:** C-000SAL-0001-6, D-000SAL-0001-6, H-000SAL-0001-6, E-000SAL-0001-6, F-000SAL-0001-6, G-000SAL-0001-6, L-000SAL-0001-6

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

---

---

C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

Stephen L. Williams, M Ed., M.P.A.  
Houston Health Department

---

Troy Finner  
Houston Police Department

---

Samuel Peña  
Houston Fire Department

---

Kenneth Allen  
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

---

Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D.  
Houston Public Library

---

Mark Wilfalk  
Solid Waste Management Department

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$ 550,000.00	Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)
\$1,500,000.00	Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
\$ 200,000.00	Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503)
\$ 900,000.00	Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)
\$ 400,000.00	Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)
\$ 900,000.00	Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)
\$1,826,000.00	General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)
<b>\$6,276,000.00</b>	<b>Total Appropriation</b>

**Contact Information:**

Enid M. Howard  
Council Liaison  
**Phone:** 832.393.8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/27/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/12/2023

25MSCL141– Appropriate Funds – Project Management Costs – FY23 Capital  
Improvement Plan (CIP) Projects

Agenda Item#: 13.

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Appropriate the sum of \$6,276,000.00 for project management services associated with CIP projects managed by the General Services Department in FY23.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council appropriate \$6,276,000.00 to the CIP Project Cost Recovery Fund (Fund 1001) to cover reimbursable project management costs for FY23 CIP projects managed by GSD, for the City departments listed below.

The requested appropriation will reimburse the CIP Project Cost Recovery Fund for the actual cost of project management services provided by architects, engineers, project managers and administrators. These employees provide labor and expertise to manage the design and construction of capital improvement projects and associated contracts. Project management costs are derived from timesheets and salary rates, along with FY23 projections.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**WBS Nos:** C-000SAL-0001-6, D-000SAL-0001-6, H-000SAL-0001-6, E-000SAL-0001-6, F-000SAL-0001-6, G-000SAL-0001-6, L-000SAL-0001-6

### **DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

DocuSigned by:

*C. J. Messiah, Jr.* 6/1/2023  
C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

### **DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Stephen L. Williams, M Ed., M.P.A.  
Houston Health Department

\_\_\_\_\_  
Troy Finner  
Houston Police Department

\_\_\_\_\_  
Samuel Peña  
Houston Fire Department

\_\_\_\_\_  
Kenneth Allen  
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

\_\_\_\_\_  
Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D.  
Houston Public Library

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mark Wilfalk  
Solid Waste Management Department

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$ 550,000.00	Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)
\$1,500,000.00	Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
\$ 200,000.00	Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503)
\$ 900,000.00	Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)
\$ 400,000.00	Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)
\$ 900,000.00	Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508)
\$1,826,000.00	General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)
<b><u>\$6,276,000.00</u></b>	<b>Total Appropriation</b>

**Contact Information:**

Enid M. Howard  
Council Liaison  
**Phone:** 832.393.8023

DS  
EH

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
<a href="#">CIP FORM A</a>	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

District B

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2023

25CONS517 – Appropriate Additional Funds to  
Construction Manager at Risk Contract - Anslow Bryant  
Construction, Ltd. HFD Fire Station 17 Renovation Project

Agenda Item#: 33.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating additional funds in the amount of \$1,210,000.00 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund to the Construction Manager At Risk Contract between City of Houston and **ANSLOW BRYANT CONSTRUCTION, LTD**, for the Houston Fire Department Fire Station 17 Renovation Project; providing funding for Professional Architectural Services, Civic Art and contingencies financed by the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT B - JACKSON**

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Appropriate additional funds for the project.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** On April 10, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-260, City Council appropriated the sum of \$3,595,845.00 out of the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund to the In-House Revolving Fund for the renovations during FY2019 of the Houston Fire Department (HFD) Fire Station No. 17 Renovation Project.

On September 15, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-794, City Council (i) awarded a Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) contract to Anslow-Bryant Construction, Ltd.; (ii) de-appropriated the sum of \$1,646,224.89 out of the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (previously appropriated by Ordinance No. 2019-260); and (iii) appropriated the sum of \$3,960,224.89 out of the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund for pre-construction and construction phase services for Fire Station No. 17 renovation project.

The project is currently in permit review and received the final Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) on March 17, 2023. The General Services Department completed an internal review of the GMP. Due to the ongoing material supply chain shortage, which has caused continuous escalations, it was determined that additional funding is needed to cover the current cost escalations. The pandemic caused price escalations in roofing, structural steel, generators, concrete, demolition, and furniture due to labor shortages, manufacturing production, and delays in material transportation.

Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate an additional sum of \$1,210,000.00 to the CMAR contract with Anslow Bryant Construction, Ltd. for

pre-construction and construction phase services.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 2805 Navigation Blvd, Houston, TX 77003

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The project consists of a complete interior remodel of the existing Fire Station 17. The renovation will include approximately 6,576 total square feet; consisting of selective demolition; installation of new mechanical, electrical, plumbing, low voltage systems; removal and replacement of the entire roof, and a complete interior buildout with new finishes and site improvements. The three (3) apparatus bays of the fire station are expected to be fully operational throughout the entire renovation. The project also includes a thorough constructability report to determine an accurate GMP that provides the best value to the City.

The design consultant is English + Associates.

**FUNDING SUMMARY:** It is recommended that City Council appropriate funds for pre-construction and construction phase services, including an additional appropriation of \$95,000.00 for professional architectural services under an existing TOC/JOC program contract with English and Associates.

\$	10,000.00	Pre-Construction Phase Services
\$	988,815.00	Construction Cost (Estimated)
\$	98,882.00	10% Contingency (Estimated)
<b>\$</b>	<b>1,097,697.00</b>	<b>Total Estimated Construction Services</b>
\$	95,000.00	Professional Architectural Services
\$	17,303.00	Civic Art (1.75%)
<b>\$</b>	<b>1,210,000.00</b>	<b>Total Funding</b>

**CONSTRUCTION GOALS:** A 19% MBE goal and 11% WBE goal have been established for the construction phase services of this contract. The construction manager will submit the list of proposed certified sub-contractors with the issuance of the GMP proposal.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**WBS No:** C-000211-0002-4

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

---

C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

---

Samuel Peña  
Houston Fire Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2019-260; Dated April 10, 2019  
Ordinance No. 2021-794; Dated September 15, 2021

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$1,210,000.00** - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)

**Previous Funding:**

**\$3,960,224.89** - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)

**Contact Information:**

Enid M. Howard  
Council Liaison  
**Phone:** 832.393.8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
25CONS517 - Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/13/2023

District B

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2023

25CONS517 – Appropriate Additional Funds to Construction Manager at Risk Contract -  
Anslow Bryant Construction, Ltd. HFD Fire Station 17 Renovation Project

Agenda Item#: 13.

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Appropriate additional funds for the project.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** On April 10, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-260, City Council appropriated the sum of \$3,595,845.00 out of the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund to the In-House Revolving Fund for the renovations during FY2019 of the Houston Fire Department (HFD) Fire Station No. 17 Renovation Project.

On September 15, 2021, by Ordinance No. 2021-794, City Council (i) awarded a Construction Manager at Risk (CMAR) contract to Anslow-Bryant Construction, Ltd.; (ii) de-appropriated the sum of \$1,646,224.89 out of the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (previously appropriated by Ordinance No. 2019-260); and (iii) appropriated the sum of \$3,960,224.89 out of the Fire Consolidated Construction Fund for pre-construction and construction phase services for Fire Station No. 17 renovation project.

The project is currently in permit review and received the final Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) on March 17, 2023. The General Services Department completed an internal review of the GMP. Due to the ongoing material supply chain shortage, which has caused continuous escalations, it was determined that additional funding is needed to cover the current cost escalations. The pandemic caused price escalations in roofing, structural steel, generators, concrete, demolition, and furniture due to labor shortages, manufacturing production, and delays in material transportation.

Therefore, the General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate an additional sum of \$1,210,000.00 to the CMAR contract with Anslow Bryant Construction, Ltd. for pre-construction and construction phase services.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 2805 Navigation Blvd, Houston, TX 77003

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The project consists of a complete interior remodel of the existing Fire Station 17. The renovation will include approximately 6,576 total square feet; consisting of selective demolition; installation of new mechanical, electrical, plumbing, low voltage systems; removal and replacement of the entire roof, and a complete interior buildout with new finishes and site improvements. The three (3) apparatus bays of the fire station are expected to be fully operational throughout the entire renovation. The project also includes a thorough constructability report to determine an accurate GMP that provides the best value to the City.

The design consultant is English + Associates.

**FUNDING SUMMARY:** It is recommended that City Council appropriate funds for pre- construction and construction phase services, including an additional appropriation of \$95,000.00 for professional architectural services under an existing TOC/JOC program contract with English and Associates.

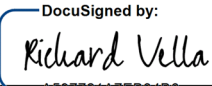
\$	10,000.00	Pre-Construction Phase Services
\$	988,815.00	Construction Cost (Estimated)
\$	98,882.00	10% Contingency (Estimated)
<b>\$</b>	<b>1,097,697.00</b>	<b>Total Estimated Construction Services</b>
\$	95,000.00	Professional Architectural Services
\$	17,303.00	Civic Art (1.75%)
<b>\$</b>	<b>1,210,000.00</b>	<b>Total Funding</b>

**CONSTRUCTION GOALS:** A 19% MBE goal and 11% WBE goal have been established for the construction phase services of this contract. The construction manager will submit the list of proposed certified sub-contractors with the issuance of the GMP proposal.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**WBS No:** C-000211-0002-4

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**


for  5/26/2023  
C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

Samuel Peña  
Houston Fire Department

**Prior Council Action:**  
Ordinance No. 2019-260; Dated April 10, 2019  
Ordinance No. 2021-794; Dated September 15, 2021

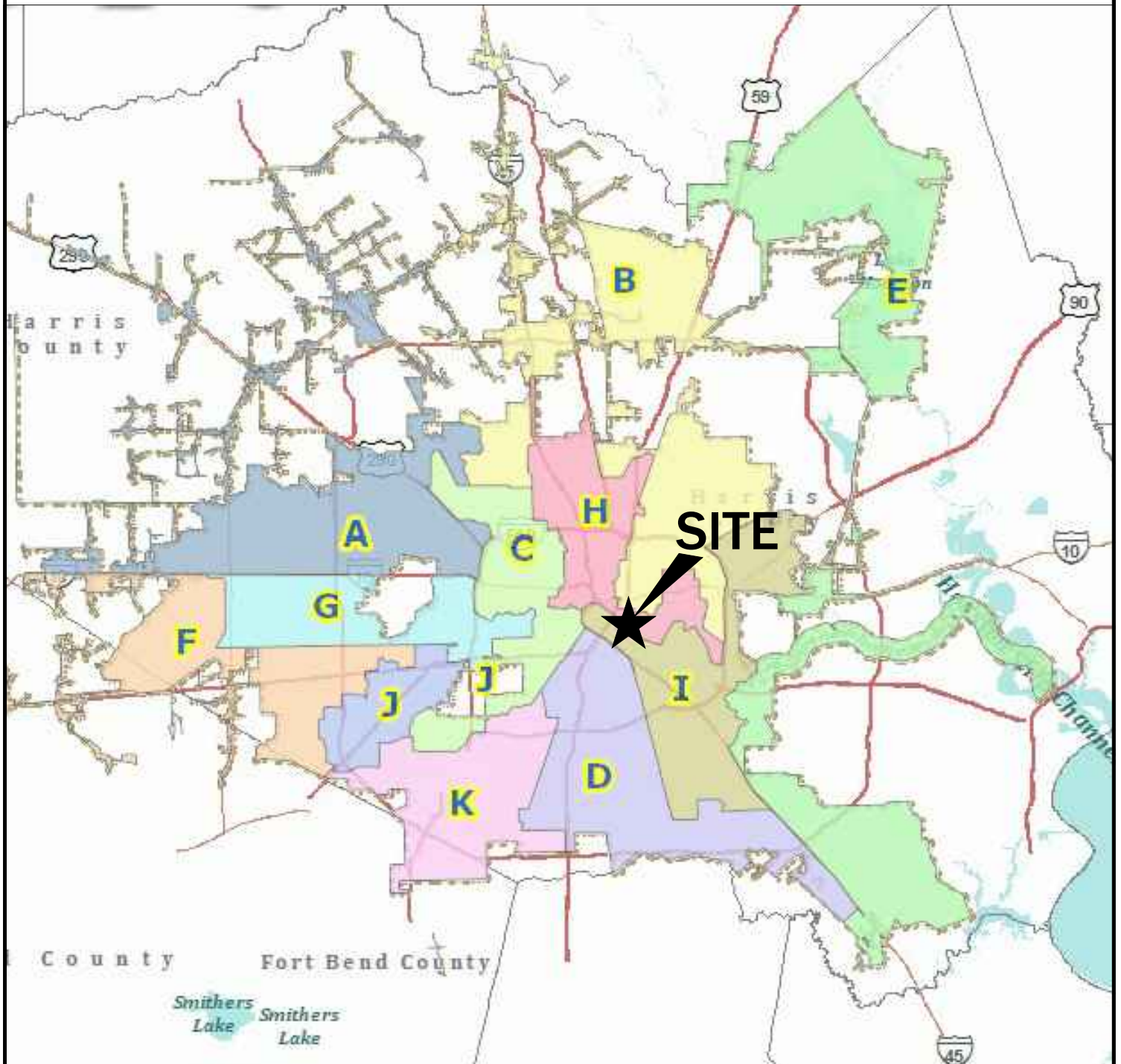
**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
\$1,210,000.00 - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)

**Previous Funding:**  
\$3,960,224.89 - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)

**Contact Information:**   
Enid M. Howard  
Council Liaison  
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:	
Description	Type
<a href="#">25CONS517 - Maps</a>	Backup Material
<a href="#">25CONS517 - Tax Delinquent</a>	Backup Material
<a href="#">25CONS517 - CIP Form A</a>	Backup Material
<a href="#">25CONS517 - Previous RCA's 7 Ordinances</a>	Signed Cover sheet

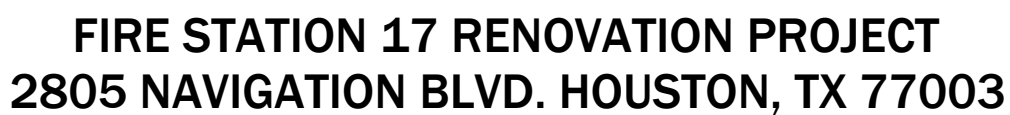
CITY OF HOUSTON  
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



**FIRE STATION 17 RENOVATION PROJECT**  
**2805 NAVIGATION BLVD. HOUSTON, TX 77003**

COUNCIL DISTRICT "H"

KEY MAP NO. 494P



KEY MAP NO. 494P



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E32725 - Westlaw Computer-Assisted Legal Research  
Services (West Publishing Corporation, d/b/a West A  
Thomson Reuters Business) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 34.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Sole Source Contracts between City of Houston and **WEST PUBLISHING CORPORATION, doing business as WEST A THOMPSON REUTERS BUSINESS** (1) a contract for Westlaw Computer-Assisted Legal Research Services and Clear Services and (2) a Library Maintenance Agreement for Print Products; providing a maximum contract amount - 7 Years with 3 one-year options - \$3,715,999.00 - General and Property & Casualty Funds

### **Background:**

**Sole Source (P17-E32725) - Approve an Ordinance authorizing and awarding Sole Source contracts between the City of Houston and West Publishing Corporation, d/b/a West A Thomson Reuters Business 1) contract for Westlaw Computer-Assisted Legal Research Services and Clear Services in the total amount of 2,800,000.00 and 2) a library maintenance agreement for print products in an amount of \$915,999.00 for Houston Information Technology Services and the Legal Department.**

### **Specific Explanation**

The City Attorney, Chief Information Officer (CIO) and Director of Houston Information Technology Services (HITS), and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding **seven-year Sole Source contracts with three one-year options**, to **West Publishing Corporation, d/b/a West a Thomson Reuters Business** for 1) a contract for Westlaw Computer-Assisted Legal Research Services and Clear Services in the total amount of \$2,800,000.00 and 2) a library maintenance agreement for print products in the total amount of \$915,999.00 for the Houston Information Technology Services and Legal Department. The City Attorney, Chief Information Officer, and/or the Chief Procurement Officer may terminate the contracts at any time upon 30-days written notice to contractor.

West will provide online legal research tools and essential law books to the City under two separate contracts. West offers enhanced access to advanced online legal research tools and to proprietary print publications frequently used by the Legal Department, such as statutes and other reference books. West's computer-assisted research offerings, which support attorney productivity, include the Westlaw Edge Library, Practical Law for Government and online access to O'Connor's (the gold standard secondary source for reference materials relating to civil procedure, evidence and other legal disciplines). West provides access to the cases, statutes, and other tools the Legal Department uses to defend and represent the City.

This item was presented to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure (TTI) Committee on April 6, 2023.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local

Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**

MWBE Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item will be included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approval Signature**

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY 2024	Out Years	Total
Legal Department	\$336,265.00	\$3,379,734.00	\$3,715,999.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$ 929,002.00 - General Fund (1000)

\$2,786,997.00 - Property and Casualty Fund (1004)

**\$3,715,999.00 - Total**

**Contact Information:**

Name	Dept./Division	Phone No.:
Lena Farris, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8729
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126
Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS	(832) 393-0013

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet rev

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E32725 - Westlaw Computer-Assisted Legal Research Services (West Publishing Corporation, d/b/a West A Thomson Reuters Business) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 25.

### **Background:**

**Sole Source (P17-E32725) - Approve an Ordinance authorizing and awarding Sole Source contracts between the City of Houston and West Publishing Corporation, d/b/a West A Thomson Reuters Business 1) contract for Westlaw Computer-Assisted Legal Research Services and Clear Services in the total amount of 2,800,000.00 and 2) a library maintenance agreement for print products in an amount of \$915,999.00 for Houston Information Technology Services and the Legal Department.**

### **Specific Explanation**

The City Attorney, Chief Information Officer (CIO) and Director of Houston Information Technology Services (HITS), and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding **seven-year Sole Source contracts with three one-year options**, to **West Publishing Corporation, d/b/a West A Thomson Reuters Business** for 1) a contract for Westlaw Computer-Assisted Legal Research Services and Clear Services in the total amount of \$2,800,000.00 and 2) a library maintenance agreement for print products in the total amount of \$915,999.00 for the Houston Information Technology Services and Legal Department. The City Attorney, Chief Information Officer, and/or the Chief Procurement Officer may terminate the contracts at any time upon 30-days written notice to contractor.

West will provide online legal research tools and essential law books to the City under two separate contracts. West offers enhanced access to advanced online legal research tools and to proprietary print publications frequently used by the Legal Department, such as statutes and other reference books. West's computer-assisted research offerings, which support attorney productivity, include the Westlaw Edge Library, Practical Law for Government and online access to O'Connor's (the gold standard secondary source for reference materials relating to civil procedure, evidence and other legal disciplines). West provides access to the cases, statutes, and other tools the Legal Department uses to defend and represent the City.

This item was presented to the Transportation, Technology, and Infrastructure (TTI) Committee on April 6, 2023.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

### **M/WBE Subcontracting:**

MWBE Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item will be included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

6/9/2023

DocuSigned by:  
  
 6121834A077C41A...

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:  
  
 074157848964440...

**Department Approval Signature**

6/9/2023

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY 2024	Out Years	Total
Legal Department	\$336,265.00	\$3,379,734.00	\$3,715,999.00

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$ 929,002.00 - General Fund (1000)  
 \$2,786,997.00 - Property and Casualty Fund (1004)  
**\$3,715,999.00 - Total**

### **Contact Information:**

DocuSigned by:  
  
 44FF8FE8CCB7481...

6/12/2023

HITS Approval

**Contact Information:**

Name	Dept./Division	Phone No.:
Lena Farris, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8729
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126
Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS	(832) 393-0013

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Clear Tax Report	Backup Material
OBO MWBE Goal Waiver	Backup Material
Sole Source Justification	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Fee Schedule Westlaw Books	Backup Material
Fee Schedule Westlaw Clear	Backup Material
Fee Schedule Westlaw Edge	Backup Material
Certification of Funds Westlaw Clear	Backup Material
Certification of Funds LMA Books	Backup Material
RCA Backup Information	Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/1/2023

### E32809 - Facility Repairs (TDIndustries, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 35.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **TDINDUSTRIES, INC** for Facility Deficiency Repairs through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Omnia Partners, Public Sector, for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - 26 months - \$20,000,000.00 - Enterprise, Special Revenue, and Other Funds

#### **Background:**

**E32809 – Approve an ordinance authorizing a derivative agreement between the City of Houston and TDIndustries, Inc. in the maximum contract amount of \$20,000,000.00 for facility deficiency repair services through the interlocal agreement for cooperative purchasing with OMNIA Partners’, Public Sector for Houston Public Works.**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **twenty-six-month** derivative agreement between the City of Houston and **TDIndustries, Inc.** in the maximum contract amount of **\$20,000,000.00** for facility deficiency repair services through the interlocal agreement for cooperative purchasing with OMNIA Partners, Public Sector for Houston Public Works.

This agreement is for facility deficiency repairs that are required for HPW’s twenty-nine (29) largest facilities. The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, material, and supervision necessary to perform repairs to HPW’s facilities that are in need of deficiency repairs. Deficiencies include; HVAC items (boilers, chillers, etc.), modernization of elevators, fire alarm modernization, replacement of flooring, water-proofing of facilities and building envelopes, replacement of fixed generators, critical electrical repairs to increase facility resiliency, and other necessary repairs, replacement, and modernizations for HPW’s critical facilities.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

#### **MWBE Participation:**

The proposed contract is issued with a 10% MWBE participation level. TDIndustries, Inc.

designated the below named companies as its MWBE subcontractors.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Type of Work</b>	<b>Dollar Amount</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
Envision Solstice, LLC	Subcontract Services	\$1,540,000.00	7.7%
Houston Chem Safe	Electrical Material	\$ 140,000.00	0.7%
Grant Equipment, Inc.	HVAC Material	\$ 120,000.00	0.6%
Burgoon	HVAC, Plumbing, Elec. Material	\$ 60,000.00	0.3%
Tiff Insulation	Drywall/Insulation Contractor	\$ 140,000.00	0.7%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$2,000,000.00</b>	<b>10%</b>

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**Pay or Play Program:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' Program because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Director**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,**  
**Houston Public Works**

<b><u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u></b>			
<b>Department</b>	<b>FY2023</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Houston Public Works	\$175,000.00	\$19,825,000.00	\$20,000,000.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$ 761,000.00 - Building Inspection Fund (2301)  
\$ 643,800.00 - Stormwater Fund (2302)  
\$ 838,558.00 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund METRO ET AL (2312)  
\$ 4,300,000.00 - Houston Transtar Center Fund (2402)  
\$12,131,642.00 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

\$ 1,325,000.00 - Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund (8305)

**\$20,000,000.00 - TOTAL**

**Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Brian Mason, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-2047
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/1/2023

E32809 - Facility Repairs (TDIndustries, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 32.

### **Summary:**

**AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND TDINDUSTRIES, INC. FOR FACILITY DEFICIENCY REPAIRS THROUGH THE INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT FOR COOPERATIVE PURCHASING WITH OMNIA PARTNERS, PUBLIC SECTOR, FOR HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS; PROVIDING A MAXIMUM CONTRACT AMOUNT; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.**

### **Background:**

**E32809 – Approve an ordinance authorizing a derivative agreement between the City of Houston and TDIndustries, Inc. in the maximum contract amount of \$20,000,000.00 for facility deficiency repair services through the interlocal agreement for cooperative purchasing with OMNIA Partners', Public Sector for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **twenty-six-month** derivative agreement between the City of Houston and **TDIndustries, Inc.** in the maximum contract amount of **\$20,000,000.00** for facility deficiency repair services through the interlocal agreement for cooperative purchasing with OMNIA Partners, Public Sector for Houston Public Works.

This agreement is for facility deficiency repairs that are required for HPW's twenty-nine (29) largest facilities. The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, material, and supervision necessary to perform repairs to HPW's facilities that are in need of deficiency repairs. Deficiencies include; HVAC items (boilers, chillers, etc.), modernization of elevators, fire alarm modernization, replacement of flooring, water-proofing of facilities and building envelopes, replacement of fixed generators, critical electrical repairs to increase facility resiliency, and other necessary repairs, replacement, and modernizations for HPW's critical facilities.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

### **MWBE Participation:**

The proposed contract is issued with a 10% MWBE participation level. TDIndustries, Inc. designated the below named companies as its MWBE subcontractors.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Type of Work</b>	<b>Dollar Amount</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
Envision Solstice, LLC	Subcontract Services	\$1,540,000.00	7.7%
Houston Chem Safe	Electrical Material	\$ 140,000.00	0.7%
Grant Equipment, Inc.	HVAC Material	\$ 120,000.00	0.6%
Burgoon	HVAC, Plumbing, Elec. Material	\$ 60,000.00	0.3%
Tiff Insulation	Drywall/Insulation Contractor	\$ 140,000.00	0.7%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$2,000,000.00</b>	<b>10%</b>

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

### **Pay or Play Program:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' Program because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:



Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works



Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2023	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$175,000.00	\$19,825,000.00	\$20,000,000.00

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$ 761,000.00 - Building Inspection Fund (2301)  
 \$ 643,800.00 - Stormwater Fund (2302)  
 \$ 838,558.00 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund METRO ET AL (2312)  
 \$ 4,300,000.00 - Houston Transtar Center Fund (2402)  
 \$12,131,642.00 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)  
 \$ 1,325,000.00 - Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund (8305)  
**\$20,000,000.00 - TOTAL**

### **Contact Information:**

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Brian Mason, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-2047
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
E32809 - Derivative Agreement	Backup Material
E32809 - Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
E32809 - Certification of Funds & Form A	Financial Information
E32809 - Approved CoOp	Backup Material
E32809 - Tax Report	Backup Material
E32809 - SOS - TDIndustries	Backup Material
E32809 - COI and Endorsements	Backup Material
E32809 - Conflict of Interest Form	Backup Material
E32809 - MWBE Approved Goal	Backup Material
E32809 - MWBE Participation Plan	Backup Material
E32809 - LOI	Backup Material
E32809 - Drug Compliance Forms	Backup Material
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Contract_partially executed	Contract/Exhibit



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

### N32690 - Orion X-Ray Scanners and Walk-thru Metal Detectors Maintenance Services (Rapiscan Systems, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 36.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **RAPISCAN SYSTEMS INC** for X-Ray Scanning and Walk thru Metal Detectors Maintenance Agreement Services for the General Services Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$384,785.52 - Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund

#### **Background:**

**Sole Source (P13-N32690) - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Rapiscan Systems, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$384,785.52 for an x-ray scanning system and walk-thru metal detectors maintenance services for the General Services Department.**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

\_The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options** to **Rapiscan Systems, Inc.** in an amount of \$307,828.42 and contingencies (25% for unforeseen changes in scope of work) in the amount of \$76,957.10 for a total amount not to exceed **\$384,785.52** for an x-ray scanning system and walk-thru metal detectors maintenance agreement for the General Services Department.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all equipment, labor, materials, parts, tools, supervision and transportation necessary to maintain in optimal operating condition of x-ray scanning units and walk-thru metal detectors, located at various locations within the City: City Hall Annex, City Hall (G Level and First Floor), Tranquility Garage, 611 Walker Loading Deck, 611 Walker Garden Level, 611 Walker Lobby, 8300 Mykawa, Municipal Court, HEC, 1400 Lubbock, 1200 Travis, HPC, and the City Hall Pool Entrance. Under the maintenance agreement, the contractor will be responsible for performing annual preventative maintenance and state required radiation inspections on the units. Also, in the event of equipment failure, the contractor will be required to diagnose the root cause of the failure and perform the necessary repairs, including removing and replacing parts and hardware, as required.

Rapiscan Systems, Inc. is the sole source provider and exclusive manufacturer of the x-ray scanning units and walk-thru metal detectors. Additionally, Rapiscan Systems, Inc. is the only representative to sell and maintain the hardware, software and associated equipment of the x-ray scanning units.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

**M/WBE Participation:**

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item will be included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as states in the Financial Policies.

---

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement  
Officer Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Department Approval Authority**

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
General Services Department	\$0	\$384,785.52	\$384,785.52

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$384,785.52**

Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund

Fund No.: 2105

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Geoffery McDowell, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9811
Enid Howard, Council Liaison	GSD	(832) 393-6453

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

N32690 - Orion X-Ray Scanners and Walk-thru Metal Detectors Maintenance Services  
(Rapiscan Systems, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**Sole Source (P13-N32690) - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Rapiscan Systems, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$384,785.52 for an x-ray scanning system and walk-thru metal detectors maintenance services for the General Services Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options to Rapiscan Systems, Inc.** in an amount of \$307,828.42 and contingencies (25% for unforeseen changes in scope of work) in the amount of \$76,957.10 for a total amount not to exceed **\$384,785.52** for an x-ray scanning system and walk-thru metal detectors maintenance agreement for the General Services Department.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all equipment, labor, materials, parts, tools, supervision and transportation necessary to maintain in optimal operating condition of x-ray scanning units and walk-thru metal detectors, located at various locations within the City: City Hall Annex, City Hall (G Level and First Floor), Tranquility Garage, 611 Walker Loading Deck, 611 Walker Garden Level, 611 Walker Lobby, 8300 Mykawa, Municipal Court, HEC, 1400 Lubbock, 1200 Travis, HPC, and the City Hall Pool Entrance. Under the maintenance agreement, the contractor will be responsible for performing annual preventative maintenance and state required radiation inspections on the units. Also, in the event of equipment failure, the contractor will be required to diagnose the root cause of the failure and perform the necessary repairs, including removing and replacing parts and hardware, as required.

Rapiscan Systems, Inc. is the sole source provider and exclusive manufacturer of the x-ray scanning units and walk-thru metal detectors. Additionally, Rapiscan Systems, Inc. is the only representative to sell and maintain the hardware, software and associated equipment of the x-ray scanning units.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

### **M/WBE Participation:**

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item will be included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as states in the Financial Policies.

5/23/2023

6121834A077C41A...

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement  
Officer Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approval Authority**

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2023	Out-Years	Award Amount
General Services Department	\$0	\$384,785.52	\$384,785.52

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

**\$384,785.52**

Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund  
Fund No.: 2105



**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION	PHONE
Barbara Fisher, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8722
Geoffery McDowell, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9811
Enid Howard, Council Liaison	GSD	(832) 393-6453

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Rapiscan Ownership Form	Backup Material
Sole Source Justification Letter	Backup Material
Rapiscan Sole Source Letter	Backup Material
AM Best Ratings	Backup Material
Rapiscan Service Contract Quotes	Backup Material
MWBE Goal	Backup Material
Rapiscan Certificate of Insurance and Endorsements	Backup Material
Rapiscan Tax Delinquent Report	Backup Material
Texas Secretary of State	Backup Material
Drug Policy Form	Backup Material
AM Best Ratings	Backup Material
Rapiscan_Agreement_v05.09.2023_signed	Contract/Exhibit
COF Form A - Rapiscan - GSD Submission 5-23-23	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/6/2023

Q32352 - Integrated Water Master Planning Project Phase I  
( Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 37.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **JACOBS ENGINEERING GROUP, INC** for Phase One of the Water Master Planning Project for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year with 1 one-year option - \$1,860,308.00 - Enterprise and Other Funds

### **Background:**

**Request for Qualifications (RFQ) received on July 14, 2022, for Q32352 - Approve an ordinance awarding contract to Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc., in the maximum contract amount of \$1,860,308.00 for Phase I of the water master planning project for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a one (1) year contract with one (1) one-year option to renew to **Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc.** (Engineer) in the maximum contract amount of **\$1,860,308.00** to assist the City in developing a set of integrated water master plans (Phase I). The Director may terminate the Engineer's performance under this Contract at any time by giving seven (7) days written notice to the Engineer.

The scope of work requires the Engineer to develop a set of integrated water master plans for the City. The Engineer will be responsible for addressing the following tasks, including but not limited to:

- Establish the vision, objectives, and guiding principles for the Project.
- Determine key external stakeholder needs and priorities related to water.
- Create a website to inform and engage the community on the Project.
- Determine the community's needs and priorities related to water.
- Recommend ways to engage stakeholders and community members in Phase 2 of the Project.
- Develop a Water Equity Roadmap.

The RFQ was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws, and as a result submittals were received from four (4) firms: Carollo Engineers, Inc., Garver, Jacobs Engineering Group Inc., and WSP USA Inc. The Evaluation Committee (EC) consisted of employees from Houston Parks and

Recreation, Houston Public Works, and the Mayor's Office of Recovery. The evaluations were based upon the following criteria:

- Responsiveness of Submission
- Technical competence Requirements

Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc., received the highest overall score and were deemed the best qualified to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFQ.

**M/WBE Participation:**

This RFQ was issued with a 15.34% M/WBE participation goal. Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc. has designated the following companies as its certified MWBE subcontractors.

Company Name	Type of Work	Percentage (%)
Hollaway Environmental and Communication Services, Inc.	Environmental consulting services and public relations consulting services	20%
Outreach Strategists, LLC	Public relations agencies and marketing consulting services	35%
Isani Consultants L.P.	Engineering services and commercial and institutional building construction	2%
TOTAL		57%

**Pay or Play:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc. will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance which promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc., is not a designated company therefore the HHF preference was not applied to the award of the contract.

**Fiscal Note:**

- Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

---

Jedediah Greenfield  
Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

<b><u>Department</u></b>	<b><u>FY23</u></b>	<b><u>Out Years</u></b>	<b><u>Total</u></b>
Houston Public Works	\$500,000.00	\$1,360,308.00	\$1,860,308.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$ 465,077.00 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

\$1,395,231.00 - State - PWE Grant DDSR Fund (5410)

**\$1,860,308.00 - Total**

**Contact Information:**

<b><u>Name</u></b>	<b><u>Dept/Division</u></b>	<b><u>Phone No.:</u></b>
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Signed Coversheet (revised)

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/6/2023

Q32352 - Integrated Water Master Planning Project Phase I ( Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 49.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE awarding a Contract to **JACOBS ENGINEERING GROUP, INC.** for Phase One of the Water Master Planning Project for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - \$1,860,308.00 - Enterprise and Other Funds

### **Background:**

**Request for Qualifications (RFQ) received on July 14, 2022, for Q32352 - Approve an ordinance awarding contract to Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc., in the maximum contract amount of \$1,860,308.00 for Phase I of the water master planning project for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a one (1) year contract with one (1) one-year option to renew to **Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc.** (Engineer) in the maximum contract amount of **\$1,860,308.00** to assist the City in developing a set of integrated water master plans (Phase I). The Director may terminate the Engineer's performance under this Contract at any time by giving seven (7) days written notice to the Engineer.

The scope of work requires the Engineer to develop a set of integrated water master plans for the City. The Engineer will be responsible for addressing the following tasks, including but not limited to:

- Establish the vision, objectives, and guiding principles for the Project.
- Determine key external stakeholder needs and priorities related to water.
- Create a website to inform and engage the community on the Project.
- Determine the community's needs and priorities related to water.
- Recommend ways to engage stakeholders and community members in Phase 2 of the Project.
- Develop a Water Equity Roadmap.

The RFQ was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws, and as a result submittals were received from four (4) firms: Carollo Engineers, Inc., Garver, Jacobs Engineering Group Inc., and WSP USA Inc. The Evaluation Committee (EC) consisted of employees from Houston Parks and Recreation, Houston Public Works, and the Mayor's Office of Recovery. The evaluations were based upon the following criteria:

- Responsiveness of Submission
- Technical competence Requirements

Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc., received the highest overall score and were deemed the best qualified to perform the requirements as outlined in the RFQ.

### **M/WBE Participation:**

This RFQ was issued with a 15.34% M/WBE participation goal. Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc. has designated the following companies as its certified MWBE subcontractors.

Company Name	Type of Work	Percentage (%)
Hollaway Environmental and Communication Services, Inc.	Environmental consulting services and public relations consulting services	20%
Outreach Strategists, LLC	Public relations agencies and marketing consulting services	35%
Isani Consultants L.P.	Engineering services and commercial and institutional building construction	2%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>57%</b>

**Pay or Play:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc. will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance which promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc., is not a designated company therefore the HHF preference was not applied to the award of the contract.


**Fiscal Note:**

- Funding for this item is included in the FY2023 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

6/9/2023


DocuSigned by:  
  
6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield  
Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:  
  
A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

6/9/2023

DS  


Department	FY23	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$500,000.00	\$1,360,308.00	\$1,860,308.00

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$ 465,077.00 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)  
\$1,395,231.00 - State - PWE Grant DDSR Fund (5410)  
**\$1,860,308.00 - Total**

**Contact Information:**

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Yesenia Chuca, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Funding	Financial Information
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Drug Forms	Backup Material
POP Forms	Backup Material
Insurance	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Verification of Grant Funds - JC	Backup Material
Signed Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Funding Verification for Fund 8300	Financial Information
MWBE-Participation-Plan	Backup Material
MWBE Letters of Intent	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/7/2023

MYR - The Alliance to Address Domestic Violence Contract

Agenda Item#: 38.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE authorizing and approving Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **THE ALLIANCE FOR MULTICULTURAL COMMUNITY SERVICES ("THE ALLIANCE")** to implement a Comprehensive Preventative Direct Services Program to address domestic violence in vulnerable populations for the Mayor's Office of Human Trafficking and Domestic Violence, providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year - \$750,000.00 -ARPA Recovery Fund

### **Background:**

City Council is asked to approve an Ordinance authorizing a 1-year \$750,000 contract with The Alliance for Multicultural Community Services ("The Alliance") to implement a comprehensive preventative direct services program to address domestic violence in vulnerable populations. This includes in communities of color who are disproportionately impacted with a focus on men and boys—a demographic not traditionally served in Houston's services landscape. The Multicultural Domestic Violence Intervention Initiative ("MCDVII") will serve 400 clients who are among the hardest to engage and lack trust with existing systems. MCDVII includes neighborhood canvassing and outreach, intervention sessions for men and boys teaching them healthy alternative behaviors, and trauma-informed counseling and psychiatric services addressing mental health. The MCDVII program is an innovative step toward addressing violence before it happens in communities of color. There were 75 domestic violence-related murders in 2021 and 70 in 2022. The Alliance's mission aligns with this need with a focus on providing culturally informed services to refugee, immigrant, and underserved residents who are predominantly low-to-moderate income in order to improve their quality of life and achieve self-sufficiency. MCDVII is one component of Mayor Turner's One Safe Houston evidence-based program to address crime and improve public safety.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract does not require compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance because it is funded with federal grant funds.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the subrecipient provides benefits for all covered employees, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The subrecipient has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 6% MWBE goal.

M/WBE - Name of Firm(s)	Work Description	Amount of Contract
-------------------------	------------------	--------------------

Specialty Printing & Graphics Consumables and Supplies	0.6%
Specialty Printing & Graphics Printing, Copying, and Marketing	5%
MiLingo, Inc. Translation & Interpretation Services	0.5%

**Fiscal Note:**

- Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- Funding for this item will be included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

---

Minal Patel Davis  
Director, Mayor's Office of Human Trafficking and Domestic Violence

**Estimated Spending Authority**

Department	Current FY	Out Year	Total
Mayor's Office	\$62,500	\$687,500	\$750,000

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$750,000.00  
ARPA Recovery Fund  
Fund 5309

**Contact Information:**

Minal Patel Davis, Director  
Mayor's Office of Human Trafficking and Domestic Violence  
**Phone:** 832-393-0977 or 832-596-9965  
**E-Mail:** minal.davis@houstontx.gov

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Signed Cover Sheet	Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/7/2023

MYR - Council Approval to Authorize Contract with The Alliance to Address Domestic Violence

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

City Council is asked to approve an Ordinance authorizing a 1-year \$750,000 contract with The Alliance for Multicultural Community Services ("The Alliance") to implement a comprehensive preventative direct services program to address domestic violence in vulnerable populations. This includes in communities of color who are disproportionately impacted with a focus on men and boys—a demographic not traditionally served in Houston's services landscape. The Multicultural Domestic Violence Intervention Initiative ("MCDVII") will serve 400 clients who are among the hardest to engage and lack trust with existing systems. MCDVII includes neighborhood canvassing and outreach, intervention sessions for men and boys teaching them healthy alternative behaviors, and trauma-informed counseling and psychiatric services addressing mental health. The MCDVII program is an innovative step toward addressing violence before it happens in communities of color. There were 75 domestic violence-related murders in 2021 and 70 in 2022. The Alliance's mission aligns with this need with a focus on providing culturally informed services to refugee, immigrant, and underserved residents who are predominantly low-to-moderate income in order to improve their quality of life and achieve self-sufficiency. MCDVII is one component of Mayor Turner's One Safe Houston evidence-based program to address crime and improve public safety.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract does not require compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance because it is funded with federal grant funds.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the subrecipient provides benefits for all covered employees, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The subrecipient has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 6% MWBE goal.

M/WBE - Name of Firm(s)	Work Description	Amount of Contract
Specialty Printing & Graphics Consumables and Supplies		0.6%
Specialty Printing & Graphics Printing, Copying, and Marketing		5%
MiLingo, Inc.	Translation & Interpretation Services	0.5%

### **Fiscal Note:**

- Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- Funding for this item will be included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

### **Estimated Spending Authority**

**Department Current FY Out Year Total**

Mayor's Office \$62,500 \$687,500 \$750,000

DocuSigned by:

AF1BE5A06EB2479

Minal Patel Davis

Director, Mayor's Office of Human Trafficking and Domestic Violence

### **Prior Council Action:**

None

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$750,000.00 ARPA Recovery Fund (5309)

**Contact Information:**

Minal Patel Davis, Director  
Mayor's Office of Human Trafficking and Domestic Violence  
**Phone:** 832-393-0977 or 832-596-9965  
**E-Mail:** minal.davis@houstontx.gov

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Subrecipient Agreement	Contract/Exhibit
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Pay or Play - Acknowledgement	Contract/Exhibit
Pay or Play - Certification	Contract/Exhibit
Pay or Play - Participating Subcontractors	Contract/Exhibit
MWBE Goal Approval Form	Contract/Exhibit
MWBE Participation Plan	Contract/Exhibit
MWBE Letter of Intent - 1	Contract/Exhibit
MWBE Letter of Intent - 2	Contract/Exhibit
MWBE Letter of Intent - 3	Contract/Exhibit
MWBE Subcontracting Agreement Terms	Contract/Exhibit
Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	Backup Material



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date:

MYR - TIRZ ISD/Community College Appropriation  
\$72,520,602.28

Agenda Item#: 39.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$72,520,602.28 out of Tax Increment Funds for **REINVESTMENT ZONES ONE, (LAMAR TERRACE ZONE), TWO (MIDTOWN ZONE), THREE (MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE ZONE), SIX (EASTSIDE ZONE), SEVEN (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE), EIGHT (GULFGATE ZONE), NINE (SOUTH POST OAK ZONE), TEN (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE), ELEVEN (GREATER GREENSPPOINT ZONE), TWELVE (CITY PARK ZONE), THIRTEEN (OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE), FOURTEEN (FOURTH WARD ZONE), FIFTEEN (EAST DOWNTOWN ZONE), SIXTEEN (UPTOWN ZONE), and EIGHTEEN (FIFTH WARD ZONE)**, for affordable housing, administrative expenses, payments to Houston Independent School District for educational facilities, and payments to certain redevelopment authorities as provided herein

### **Background:**

The appropriation of \$72,520,602.28 results from tax increment payments received in tax year 2022 from HISD, Spring ISD, Humble ISD and Houston Community College for transfer to the various TIRZs that the ISDs and Houston Community College participate.

As shown in the attached spreadsheet, \$1,114,305.78 will be transferred to the City's Affordable Housing Fund; \$375,000 will be transferred to the General Fund; \$21,211,424.67 will be paid to HISD for Educational Facilities Project Costs and \$14,435,039.80 will be paid to Humble ISD for Educational Facilities Project Costs for a total of \$35,646,464.47 for Educational Facilities Project Costs. The various redevelopment authorities will be paid \$35,384,832.03 on behalf of the TIRZs.

All tri-party agreements and creation documents can be found on the following website:  
<http://www.houstontx.gov/ecodev/>

---

**Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer**

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2022 - 460, June 8, 2022

### **Contact Information:**

\_\_\_\_ Gwendolyn F. Tillotson - Bell, Deputy Director

Phone: 832-393-0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/23/2023

MYR - TIRZ City Appropriation \$199,181,012.29

Agenda Item#: 40.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating of \$199,181,012.29 out of City of Houston, Texas Tax Increment Funds for **REINVESTMENT ZONES ONE (LAMAR TERRACE ZONE), TWO (MIDTOWN ZONE), THREE (MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE ZONE), FIVE (MEMORIAL HEIGHTS ZONE), SIX (EASTSIDE ZONE), SEVEN (OLD SPANISH TRAIL/ALMEDA CORRIDORS ZONE), EIGHT (GULFGATE ZONE), NINE (SOUTH POST OAK ZONE), TEN (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE), ELEVEN (GREATER GREENSPPOINT ZONE), TWELVE (CITY PARK ZONE), THIRTEEN (OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE), FOURTEEN (FOURTH WARD ZONE), FIFTEEN (EAST DOWNTOWN ZONE), SIXTEEN (UPTOWN ZONE), SEVENTEEN (MEMORIAL CITY ZONE), EIGHTEEN (FIFTH WARD ZONE), NINETEEN (UPPER KIRBY ZONE), TWENTY (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE), TWENTY-ONE (HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE ZONE), TWENTY-TWO (LELAND WOODS ZONE), TWENTY-THREE (HARRISBURG ZONE), TWENTY-FOUR (GREATER HOUSTON ZONE), TWENTY-FIVE (HIRAM CLARKE FORT BEND ZONE), TWENTY-SIX (SUNNYSIDE ZONE) and TWENTY-SEVEN (MONTROSE ZONE)**, for payment of affordable housing costs, payment of administrative expenses, payment of project costs, and payments to certain redevelopment authorities as provided herein

### **Background:**

The appropriation of \$199,181,012.29 results from tax increment revenues received in tax year 2022 by the City for various TIRZs. As set forth in the attached spreadsheet, \$3,365,008.34 will be transferred to the City's Affordable Housing Fund pursuant to the City's Tri-Party Agreements with the TIRZs and their redevelopment authorities; \$9,776,346.59 will be transferred to the General Fund for TIRZ administrative costs; and \$186,026,199.80 will be paid to the various redevelopment authorities on behalf of the TIRZ or retained in the TIRZ Fund for approved project costs.

All tri-party agreements and creation documents can be found on the following website: <http://www.houstontx.gov/ecodev/>.

---

**Andy F. Icken, Chief Development Officer**

### **Prior Council Action:**

**Contact Information:**

\_\_\_ Gwendolyn F. Tillotson - Bell, Deputy Director  
Phone: 832-393-0981

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
-------------	------



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 3/2/2023

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Application No. 824,  
(1000 block of E 6th ½ Street, north and south sides,  
between Norhill Boulevard and Michaux Street)

Agenda Item#: 41.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 1000 Block of E 6th 1/2 Street, between Norhill Boulevard and Michaux Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas -

### **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 1019 E 6th ½ Street, Lot 14, Block 22, in the Norhill subdivision, initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 74% of the block.

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to eighteen (18) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed and no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application was submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,600 square feet for the 1000 block of E 6th ½ Street, north and south sides, between Norhill Boulevard and Michaux Street.

---

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison  
832-393-6578

Bennie Chambers III, Planner II

832-393-6636

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA

Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 3/2/2023

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Application No. 824, (1000 block of E 6th ½ Street, north and south sides, between Norhill Boulevard and Michaux Street)

Agenda Item#: 63.

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 1019 E 6th ½ Street, Lot 14, Block 22, in the Norhill subdivision, initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 74% of the block.

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to eighteen (18) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed and no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application was submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 6,600 square feet for the 1000 block of E 6th ½ Street, north and south sides, between Norhill Boulevard and Michaux Street.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown", is written over a horizontal line.

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison  
832-393-6578


Bennie Chambers III, Planner II  
832-393-6636

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material



**Special Minimum Lot Size**  
**1000 block of E 6th 1/2 Street, north and south side,**  
**between Norhill Boulevard and Michaux Street**  
**6,600 Square Feet**

 Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

MF	Multi Family
COM	Commercial
VAC	Vacant
EXC	Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District  
 Date: September 29, 2022  
 Reference: MLS 824

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &  
DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT**



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

District C

Item Creation Date: 3/9/2023

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Renewal Application  
No. 40 (2200 block of W. Main Street, south side, between  
Morningside Drive and Greenbriar Drive)

Agenda Item#: 42.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the south side of the 2200 block of W. Main Street, between Morningside Drive and Greenbriar Drive, within the City of Houston, Texas as a Special Minimum Lot Size Requirement Block pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 2237 W. Main Street, Lot 69, in the Alabama Place Subdivision, initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB).

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to fourteen (14) property owners indicating that the SMLSB renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that a written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed and no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application was submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The neighborhood and lot size have remained unchanged since the original ordinance (2003-0151) was passed in 2003.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,250 square feet for the 2200 block of W. Main Street, south side, between Morningside Drive and Greenbriar Drive.

---

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2003-0151; approved 2-12-2003

**Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison  
832-393-6578

Bennie Chambers III, Planner II  
832-393-6636

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

RCA

Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

District C

Item Creation Date: 3/9/2023

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Renewal Application No. 40 (2200 block of W. Main Street, south side, between Morningside Drive and Greenbriar Drive)

Agenda Item#: 61.

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 2237 W. Main Street, Lot 69, in the Alabama Place Subdivision, initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB).

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to fourteen (14) property owners indicating that the SMLSB renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that a written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed and no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application was submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The neighborhood and lot size have remained unchanged since the original ordinance (2003-0151) was passed in 2003.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,250 square feet for the 2200 block of W. Main Street, south side, between Morningside Drive and Greenbriar Drive.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown", is written over a blue DocuSign verification line.

2A61A07011A6404...

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2003-0151; approved 2-12-2003

### **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison  
832-393-6578


Bennie Chambers III, Planner II  
832-393-6636

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material



**Special Minimum Lot Size Renewal**  
**2200 block of W. Main Street, south side,**  
**between Morningside Drive and Greenbriar Drive**  
**5,250 Square Feet**

 Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

All properties within the  
 application area are single  
 family unless noted as such:

MF	Multi Family
COM	Commercial
VAC	Vacant
EXC	Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District  
 Date: September 29, 2022  
 Reference: MLS 40REN

This map is made available for reference purposes  
 only and should not be substituted for a survey  
 product. The City of Houston will not accept  
 liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &  
 DEVELOPMENT  
 DEPARTMENT**



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/4/2022

PLN - Special Minimum Building Line Block Renewal App  
No. 51REN (600 block of E. 8th Street, south side)

Agenda Item#: 43.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the south side of the 600 block of E. 8th Street, within the City of Houston, Texas as a Special Minimum Building Line Requirement Block pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - KAMIN**

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-170 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 606 E. 8th Street, Lot 1 and Tracts 2A & 2B, Block 254 of the Houston Heights subdivision, initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Building Line Block (SMBLB).

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to ten (10) property owners indicating that the SMBLB renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed and no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application was submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The neighborhood and building line have remained essentially the same since the original ordinance (2003-311) was passed in 2003.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Building Line of 22 feet for the 600 block of E. 8th Street, south side, between Oxford Street and Beverly Street.

---

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2003-311; approved April 2, 2003

### **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison

832-393-6578

Davonte Caldwell, Planner III  
832-393-6568

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

District C

Item Creation Date: 11/4/2022

PLN - Special Minimum Building Line Block Renewal App No. 51REN (600 block of E. 8th Street, south side)

Agenda Item#: 62.

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-170 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 606 E. 8th Street, Lot 1 and Tracts 2A & 2B, Block 254 of the Houston Heights subdivision, initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Building Line Block (SMBLB).

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to ten (10) property owners indicating that the SMBLB renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed and no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application was submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The neighborhood and building line have remained essentially the same since the original ordinance (2003-311) was passed in 2003.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Building Line of 22 feet for the 600 block of E. 8th Street, south side, between Oxford Street and Beverly Street.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown", is written over a blue DocuSign signature line.

2A61A07011A5494  
Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2003-311; approved April 2, 2003

### **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison  
832-393-6578

Davonte Caldwell, Planner III  
832-393-6568

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 2/16/2023

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Renewal App No.  
63REN (700 block of Bayland Avenue, south side)

Agenda Item#: 44.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the south side of the 700 block of Bayland Avenue, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a Special Minimum Lot Size Requirement Block pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 728 Bayland Avenue, Lot 7 Block 35 of the Woodland Heights subdivision initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB).

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to six (6) property owners indicating that the SMLSB renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed and no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application was submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The neighborhood and lot size have remained essentially the same since the original ordinance (2003-0745) was passed in 2003.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 7,500 square feet for the 700 block of Bayland Avenue, south side, between Watson Street and Reagan Street.

---

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison  
832-393-6578

Abraham Zorrilla, Planner IV  
832-393-6634

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA

Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

District H

Item Creation Date: 2/16/2023

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Renewal App No. 63REN (700 block of Bayland Avenue, south side)

Agenda Item#: 60.

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 728 Bayland Avenue, Lot 7 Block 35 of the Woodland Heights subdivision initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB).

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to six (6) property owners indicating that the SMLSB renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed and no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission, the application was submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The neighborhood and lot size have remained essentially the same since the original ordinance (2003-0745) was passed in 2003.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 7,500 square feet for the 700 block of Bayland Avenue, south side, between Watson Street and Reagan Street.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Margaret Wallace Brown".

Margaret Wallace Brown, AICP, CNU-A  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

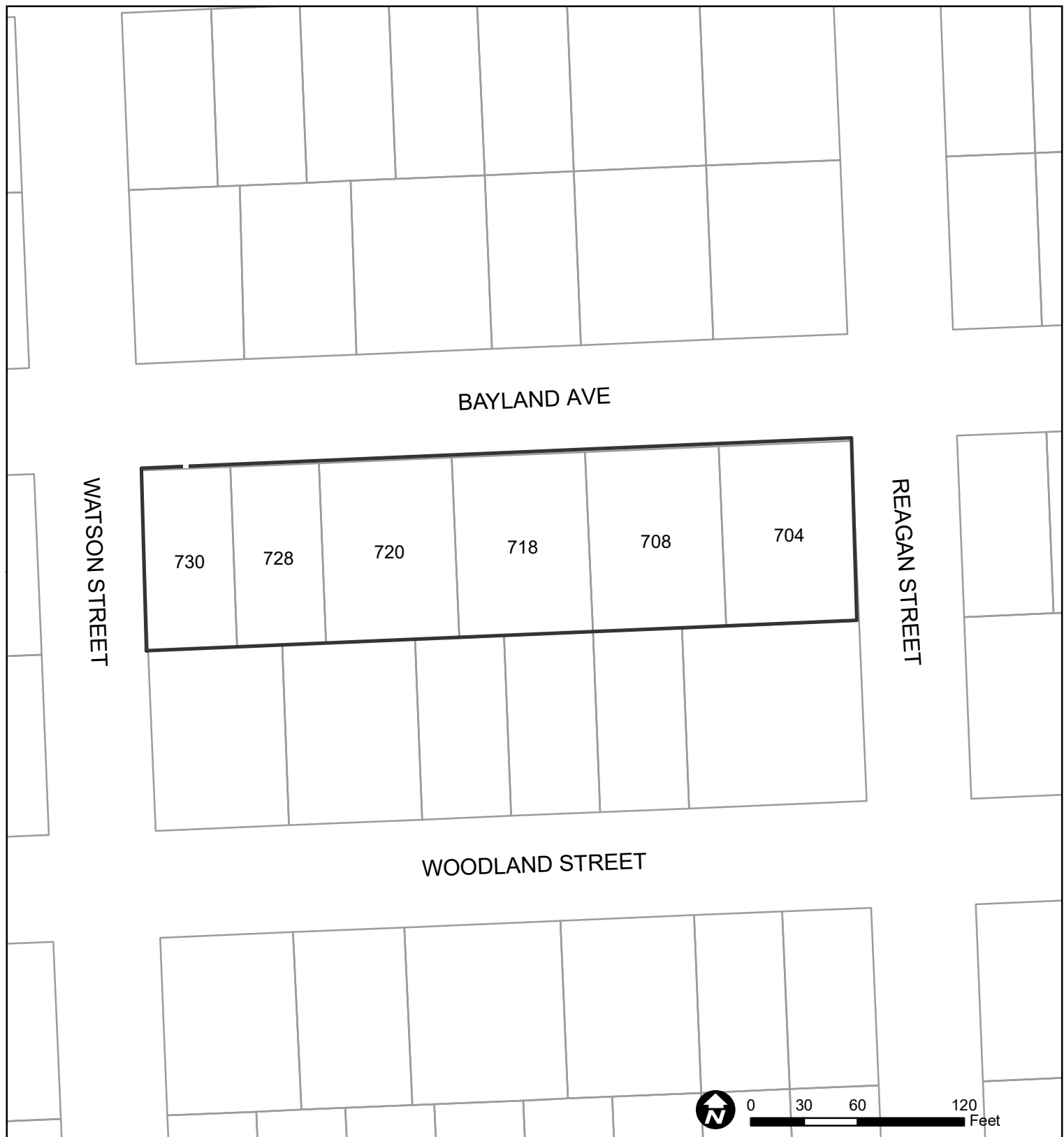
### **Contact Information:**

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison  
832-393-6578

Abraham Zorrilla, Planner IV  
832-393-6634

### **ATTACHMENTS:**


Description	Type
Map	Backup Material



**Special Minimum Lot Size Renewal**  
**700 block of Bayland Avenue, south side,**  
**between Watson Street and Reagan Street**  
**7,500 Square Feet**

Source: Harris County Appraisal District  
 Date: July 8, 2022  
 Reference: MLS 63REN

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

 Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary



**PLANNING &  
 DEVELOPMENT  
 DEPARTMENT**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

District I

Item Creation Date: 5/5/2023

HPW-20FMS38A Appropriating Ordinance - TxDOT  
Interlocal Agreement / Telephone Road (1 of 2)

Agenda Item#: 45.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$50,000.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund-Ad Valorem Tax Fund to meet the City's Financial Obligation under Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** to fund environmental-related documentation associated with the reconstruction of Telephone Road, from Lawndale Road to IH 610, in Harris County Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Adopt an Ordinance appropriating \$50,000.00 for an Interlocal Agreement (ILA) between the City of Houston and the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the Telephone Road: Main Street Revitalization Project (the Project).

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The Project has been awarded \$20.96 million in federal funding through the Rebuilding American Infrastructure with Sustainability & Equity (RAISE) grant program. A condition of the grant is compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and related environmental regulations. The proposed ILA with TxDOT - to be considered separately under the following Agenda item - defines the scope of work that TxDOT will provide to meet the NEPA requirement and the fee to be paid to TxDOT for this scope of work.

This Request for Council Action is to appropriate \$50,000.00 for the fee to be paid to TxDOT.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-100042-0001-7

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$50,000.00 Fund 4046 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

**Contact Information:**

David Wurdlow, Assistant Director

Phone: 832-395-2054

Email: David.Wurdlow@houstontx.gov

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Signed Coversheet

Map of Project Area

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 5/5/2023

HPW-20FMS38A Appropriating Ordinance - TxDOT Interlocal Agreement / Telephone Road (1 of 2)

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Adopt an Ordinance appropriating \$50,000.00 for an Interlocal Agreement (ILA) between the City of Houston and the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the Telephone Road: Main Street Revitalization Project (the Project).

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The Project has been awarded \$20.96 million in federal funding through the Rebuilding American Infrastructure with Sustainability & Equity (RAISE) grant program. A condition of the grant is compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and related environmental regulations. The proposed ILA with TxDOT - to be considered separately under the following Agenda item - defines the scope of work that TxDOT will provide to meet the NEPA requirement and the fee to be paid to TxDOT for this scope of work.

This Request for Council Action is to appropriate \$50,000.00 for the fee to be paid to TxDOT.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

  
A93C410B72B3453...

6/4/2023

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-100042-0001-7

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$50,000.00 Fund 4046 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

### **Contact Information:**

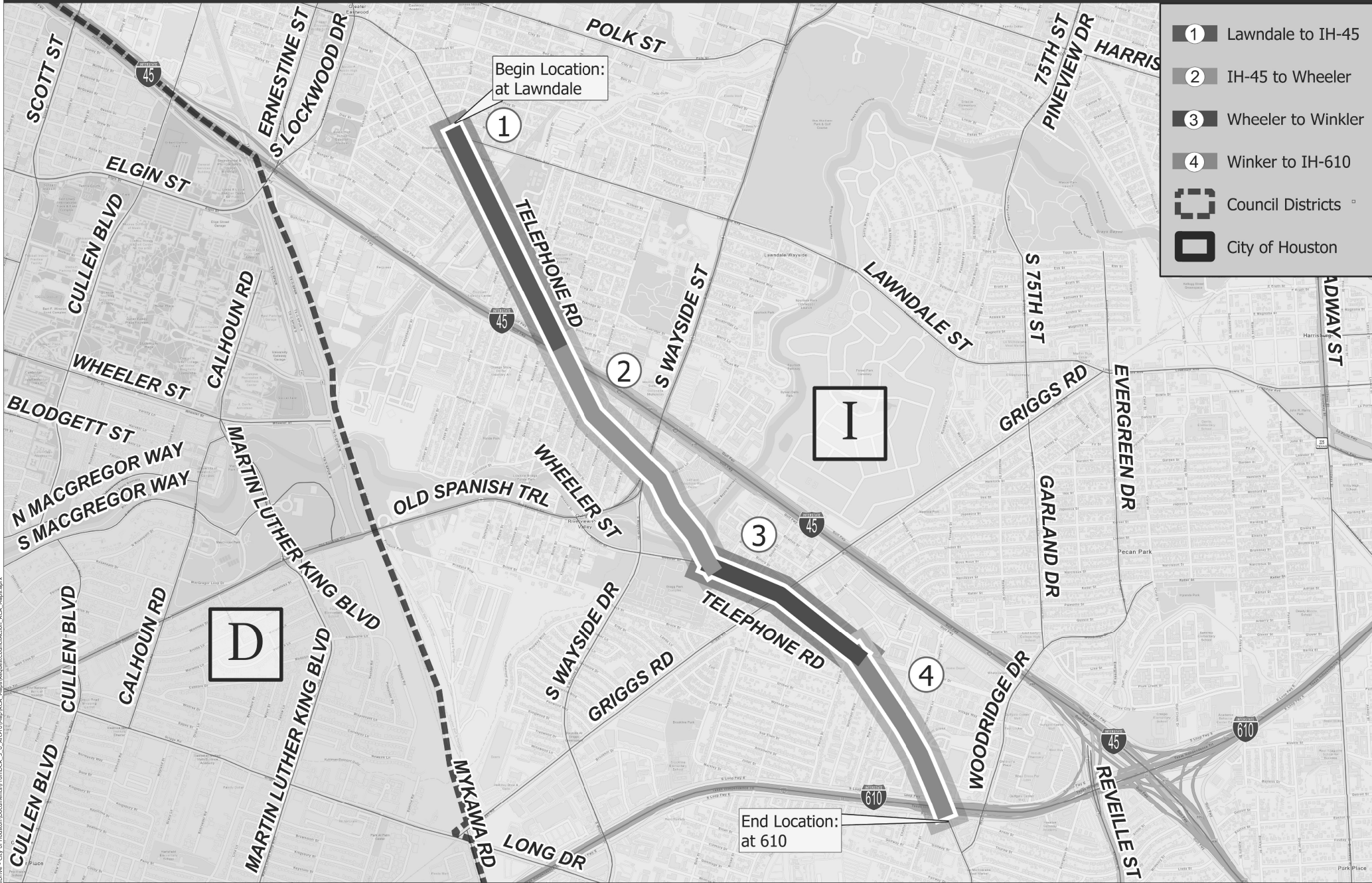
David Wurdlow, Assistant Director  
Phone: 832-395-2054  
Email: David.Wurdlow@houstontx.gov

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Map of Project Area	Backup Material



# TELEPHONE ROAD REVITALIZATION PROJECT AREA MAP



Geospatial or map data maintained by Houston Public Works is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and only represents the approximate location of property boundaries.

**Council District I**  
**CSJ # 0912-72-696**





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

District I

Item Creation Date: 5/5/2023

HPW-20FMS38B TxDOT Interlocal Agreement / Telephone  
Road (2 of 2)

Agenda Item#: 46.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for review and approval of environmental documentation and mitigation plans for Telephone Road, from Lawndale Road to IH 610 (CSJ 0912-72-696) in Harris County Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

**This item should only be considered after passage of Item 45 above**

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement (ILA) between the City of Houston (City) and the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the Telephone Road: Main Street Revitalization Project.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** In August of 2022 the United States Department of Transportation announced the City of Houston had been awarded \$20.96 million in federal funding through the Rebuilding American Infrastructure with Sustainability & Equity (RAISE) grant program for the Telephone Road: Main Street Revitalization Project (Project). The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) serves as the modal administrator for this grant award, as designated by the Secretary of Transportation.

A condition of the grant is compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and related environmental regulations. Within the State of Texas, FHWA has assigned responsibility to TxDOT for complying with all applicable federal environmental laws and FHWA NEPA regulations, policies and guidance and TxDOT is legally responsible and liable for decisions made under NEPA assignment.

Under the proposed ILA, the City will prepare all required environmental documentation for the Project and conduct related environmental analyses and public engagement. TxDOT will provide consultation and resulting actions for the project, to include the NEPA environmental decision for the Project.

As defined in the ILA, the budget for this review and decision is \$50,000.00, the appropriation of which is to be considered separately under the previous Agenda item.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS N-100042-0001-7

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$50,000.00 Fund 4046 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax  
(APPROPRIATED UNDER PREVIOUS ITEM)

**Contact Information:**

David Wurdlow  
Assistant Director  
Phone: 832-395-2054  
Email: David.Wurdlow@houstontx.gov

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Map of Project Area

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 5/5/2023

HPW-20FMS38B TxDOT Interlocal Agreement / Telephone Road (2 of 2)

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement (ILA) between the City of Houston (City) and the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the Telephone Road: Main Street Revitalization Project.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** In August of 2022 the United States Department of Transportation announced the City of Houston had been awarded \$20.96 million in federal funding through the Rebuilding American Infrastructure with Sustainability & Equity (RAISE) grant program for the Telephone Road: Main Street Revitalization Project (Project). The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) serves as the modal administrator for this grant award, as designated by the Secretary of Transportation.


A condition of the grant is compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and related environmental regulations. Within the State of Texas, FHWA has assigned responsibility to TxDOT for complying with all applicable federal environmental laws and FHWA NEPA regulations, policies and guidance and TxDOT is legally responsible and liable for decisions made under NEPA assignment.

Under the proposed ILA, the City will prepare all required environmental documentation for the Project and conduct related environmental analyses and public engagement. TxDOT will provide consultation and resulting actions for the project, to include the NEPA environmental decision for the Project.

As defined in the ILA, the budget for this review and decision is \$50,000.00, the appropriation of which is to be considered separately under the previous Agenda item.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:

  
A93C410B72B3453...

6/4/2023

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director

Houston Public Works

WBS N-100042-0001-7

### **Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$50,000.00 Fund 4046 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax (APPROPRIATED UNDER PREVIOUS ITEM)

### **Contact Information:**

David Wurdlow

Assistant Director

Phone: 832-395-2054

Email: David.Wurdlow@houstontx.gov

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

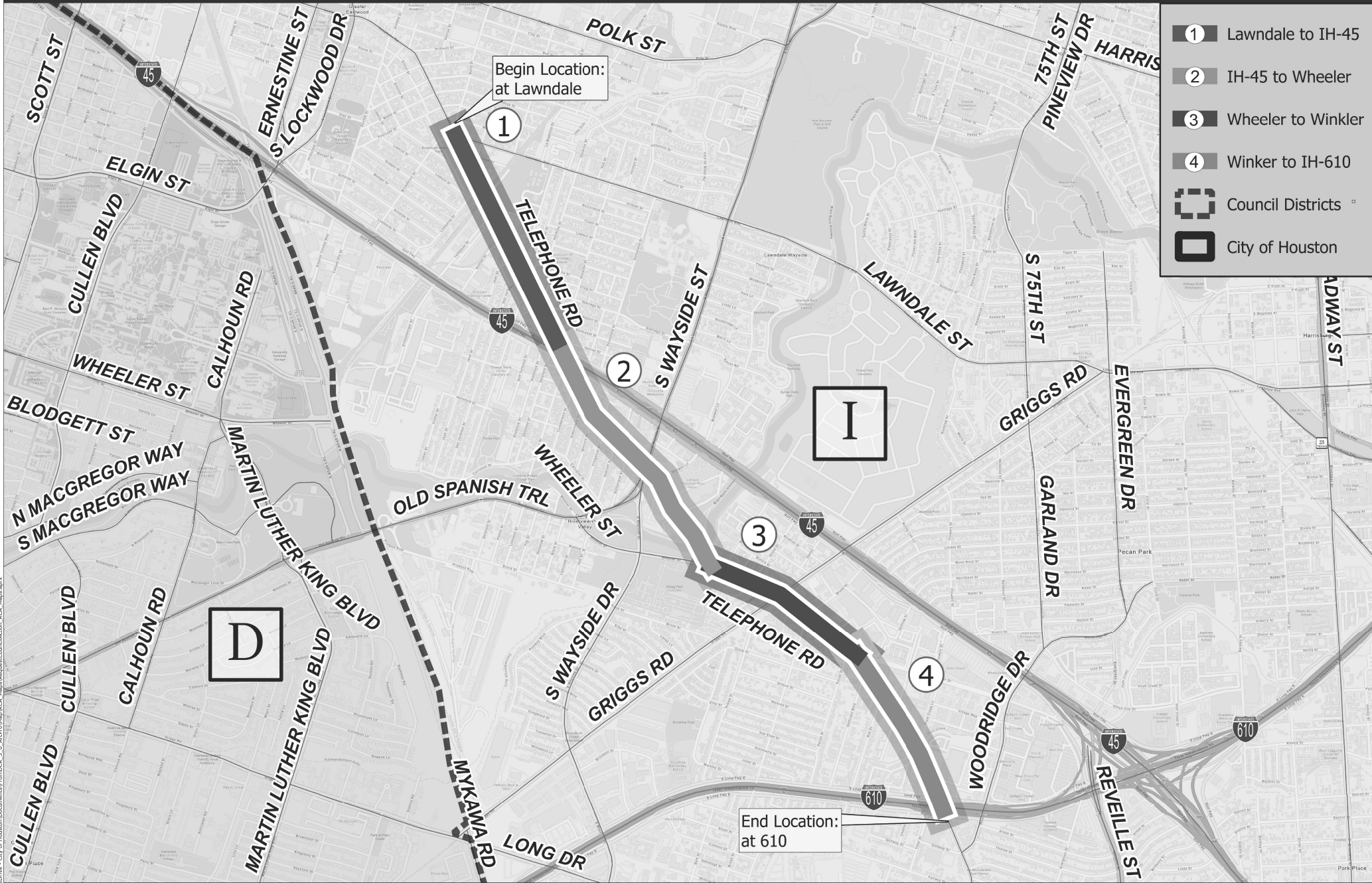
#### **Description**

Map of Project Area

#### **Type**

Backup Material

# TELEPHONE ROAD REVITALIZATION PROJECT AREA MAP



Geospatial or map data maintained by Houston Public Works is for informational purposes and may not have been prepared for or be suitable for legal, engineering, or surveying purposes. It does not represent an on-the-ground survey and only represents the approximate location of property boundaries.

**Council District I**  
**CSJ # 0912-72-696**







## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

District I

Item Creation Date: 2/20/2023

HPW - 20FO04 PES/ Transcend Engineers and Planners,  
LLC

Agenda Item#: 47.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,341,731.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **TRANSCEND & PLANNERS, LLC** for Telephone Road: Main Street Revitalization Project; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Transcend Engineers & Planners, LLC for Telephone Road: Main Street Revitalization Project.

**RECOMMENDATION:** An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Transcend Engineers & Planners, LLC for Telephone Road: Main Street Revitalization Project and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to meet City of Houston standards as well as provide continuous mobility connection and multi-modal improvements.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the design of multi-modal improvements, including rebuilding portions of the corridor and intersections, and reallocating excess vehicle lanes to build protected bike lanes and sidewalks.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by Lawndale Street on the north and Interstate Highway 610 on the south.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services Fee for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$928,020.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as a lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$1,302,200.00.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$167,150.00.

The total cost of this project is \$2,341,731.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$2,230,220.00 for Contract services and \$111,511.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The standard M/WBE goal set for the project is 29.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 29.65% MWBE plan to meet the goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Agha Engineering, LLC	Engineering Support	\$176,200.00	7.90%
2. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical Engineering Services	\$ 45,000.00	2.02%
3. InduSri Consulting, LLC	Advisory, Quality Control	\$ 75,000.00	3.36%
4. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Topographic Surveying, CAD Base Map Plan	\$150,000.00	6.73%
5. Stevens Technical Services, Inc.	Traffic Engineering	<u>\$215,000.00</u>	<u>9.64%</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>		\$661,200.00	29.65%

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. N-100042-0001-3

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$2,341,731.00 - Fund No. 4046 –Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

**Contact Information:**

Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP  
Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2291

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 2/20/2023

HPW - 20FO04 PES/ Transcend Engineers & Planners, LLC

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Transcend Engineers & Planners, LLC for Telephone Road: Main Street Revitalization Project.

**RECOMMENDATION:** An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Transcend Engineers & Planners, LLC for Telephone Road: Main Street Revitalization Project and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to meet City of Houston standards as well as provide continuous mobility connection and multi-modal improvements.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the design of multi-modal improvements, including rebuilding portions of the corridor and intersections, and reallocating excess vehicle lanes to build protected bike lanes and sidewalks.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by Lawndale Street on the north and Interstate Highway 610 on the south.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services Fee for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$928,020.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as a lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is \$1,302,200.00.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is \$167,150.00.

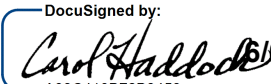
The total cost of this project is \$2,341,731.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$2,230,220.00 for Contract services and \$111,511.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The standard M/WBE goal set for the project is 29.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 29.65% MWBE plan to meet the goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Agha Engineering, LLC	Engineering Support	\$176,200.00	7.90%
2. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical Engineering Services	\$ 45,000.00	2.02%
3. InduSri Consulting, LLC	Advisory, Quality Control	\$ 75,000.00	3.36%
4. Kuo & Associates, Inc.	Topographic Surveying, CAD Base Map Plan	\$150,000.00	6.73%
5. Stevens Technical Services, Inc.	Traffic Engineering	<u>\$215,000.00</u>	<u>9.64%</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$661,200.00</b>	<b>29.65%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:  
 6/6/2023  
A93C410B72B3453  
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

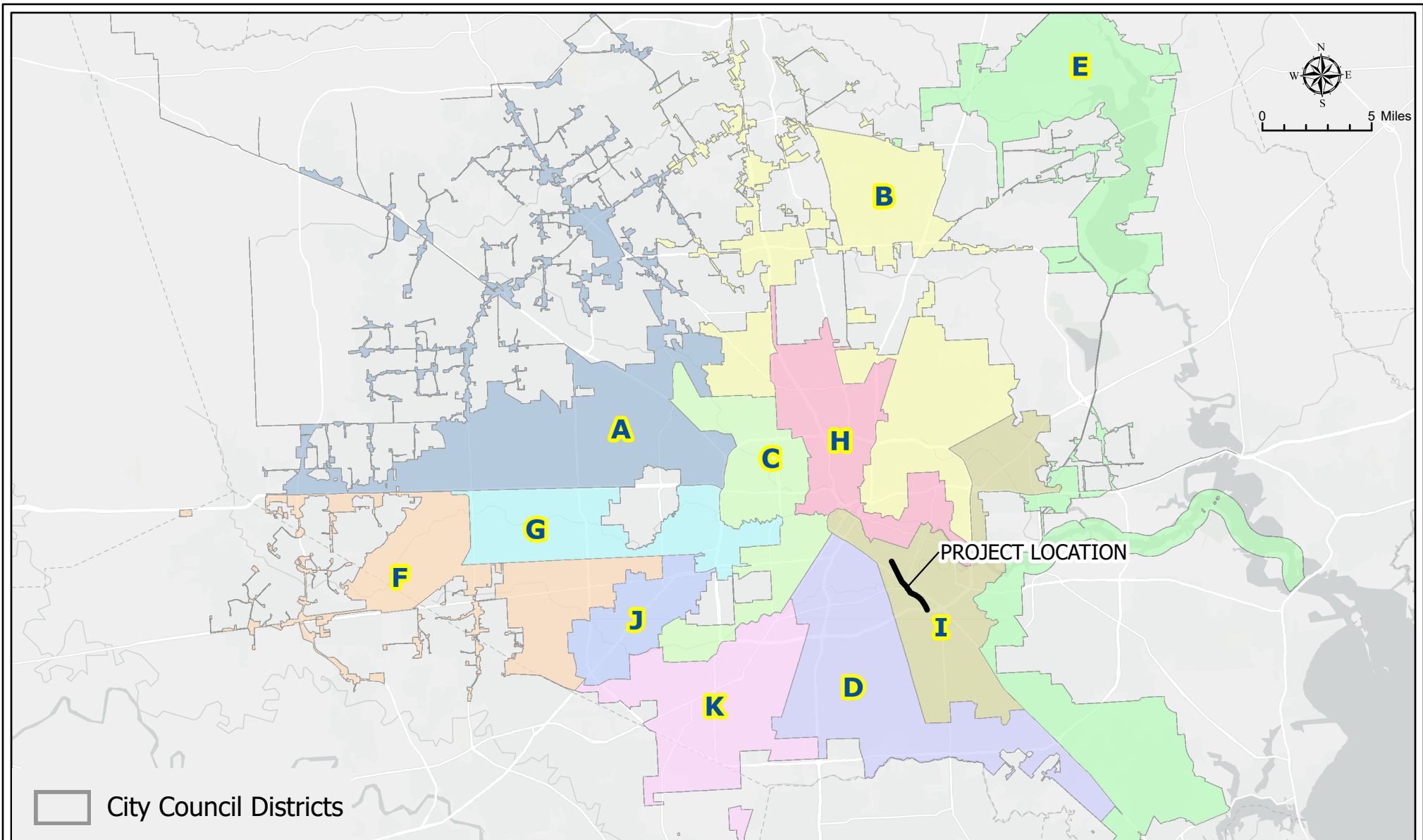
WBS Nos. N-100042-0001-3

**Amount and Source of Funding:**  
\$2,341,731.00 - Fund No. 4046 –Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

**Contact Information:**  
Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP  
Assistant Director, Capital Projects  
Phone: (832) 395-2291

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



Houston Public Works  
Capital Projects  
Telephone Road: Main Street  
Revitalization Project  
Project City Council District I  
Council Member - Robert Gallegos  
832-393-3011

Vicinity Map

**TRANSCEND**  
engineers + planners

23410 Grand Reserve, Suite 101  
Katy, TX 77494

January 2023

# Houston Public Works Capital Projects

Telephone Road: Main Street  
Revitalization Project





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/20/2023

HPW-20PR01 PES / VERSA Infrastructure, LLC

Agenda Item#: 48.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Services Contract between City of Houston and **VERSA INFRASTRUCTURE, LLC** for Expedited Plan Review Program; providing a maximum contract amount - \$17,285,887.79 - Building Inspection Fund

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Professional Services Contract between the City and VERSA Infrastructure, LLC for Expedited Plan Review Program.

**RECOMMENDATION:** An ordinance approving a Professional Services Contract with VERSA Infrastructure, LLC for Expedited Plan Review Program, and allocate funds in the maximum contract amount of \$17,285,887.79.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is for staff augmentation of the building plan review and issuance and closeout of building code permitting actions throughout the City of Houston. The addition of staff will provide the HPW-Houston Permitting Center with additional resources to perform functions related to construction permitting and code enforcement more efficiently.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of staff augmentation of professional review services, to the plan review staff of the Building Code Enforcement Section and the Office of the City Engineer, as needed.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** The Consultant plan review staff will be required to perform the following:

- Examine and review construction documents to enforce code compliance.
- Consult with architects, engineers, contractors and the general public on preliminary plan reviews, permit requirements and related ordinances and procedures.
- Interface with other technical disciplines and departments on code enforcement and plan review processes.
- Be able to independently utilize the City of Houston permitting and review software.
- Review corrected plans and/or resubmittals, including revisions and deferred submittals.

The total cost of this project is \$17,285,887.79.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the

Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is 26.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 50.00% MWBE plan to meet the goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Isani Consultants, LP	Plan Review and Code Enforcement	<u>\$8,642,944.00</u>	<u>50.00%</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$8,642,944.00</b>	<b>50.00%</b>

This project was described and briefed to the Transportation, Technology and Infrastructure Committee on April 6, 2023.

**FISCAL NOTE:** Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the financial policies.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,  
Director Houston Public Works

<b>Estimated Spending Authority</b>			
<b>DEPARTMENT</b>	<b>FY2023</b>	<b>OUT YEARS</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
Houston Public Works	\$254,897.81	\$17,030,989.98	\$17,285,887.79

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$17,285,887.79  
Building Inspection Fund  
Fund 2301

**Contact Information:**

Christon Butler  
Deputy Director, Houston Permitting Center  
Phone: (832) 395-9400

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet (revised)

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/20/2023

HPW-20PR01 PES / VERSA Infrastructure, LLC

Agenda Item#: 46.

## **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Professional Services Contract between the City of Houston and **VERSA INFRASTRUCTURE, LLC** for Expedited Plan Review Program; providing a Maximum Contract Amount - \$17,285,887.79 - Building Inspection Fund

## **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Professional Services Contract between the City and VERSA Infrastructure, LLC for Expedited Plan Review Program.

**RECOMMENDATION:** An ordinance approving a Professional Services Contract with VERSA Infrastructure, LLC for Expedited Plan Review Program, and allocate funds in the maximum contract amount of \$17,285,887.79.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is for staff augmentation of the building plan review and issuance and closeout of building code permitting actions throughout the City of Houston. The addition of staff will provide the HPW-Houston Permitting Center with additional resources to perform functions related to construction permitting and code enforcement more efficiently.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of staff augmentation of professional review services, to the plan review staff of the Building Code Enforcement Section and the Office of the City Engineer, as needed.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** The Consultant plan review staff will be required to perform the following:

- Examine and review construction documents to enforce code compliance.
- Consult with architects, engineers, contractors and the general public on preliminary plan reviews, permit requirements and related ordinances and procedures.
- Interface with other technical disciplines and departments on code enforcement and plan review processes.
- Be able to independently utilize the City of Houston permitting and review software.
- Review corrected plans and/or resubmittals, including revisions and deferred submittals.

The total cost of this project is \$17,285,887.79.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

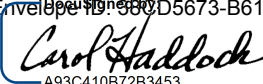
**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is 26.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 50.00% MWBE plan to meet the goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Isani Consultants, LP	Plan Review and Code Enforcement	\$8,642,944.00	50.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>		\$8,642,944.00	50.00%

This project was described and briefed to the Transportation, Technology and Infrastructure Committee on April 6, 2023.

**FISCAL NOTE:** Funding for this item is included in the FY23 Adopted Budget therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the financial policies.



6/15/2023  
  
 A93C410B72B3453

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,  
 Director Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2023	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$254,897.81	\$17,030,989.98	\$17,285,887.79

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$17,285,887.79

Building Inspection Fund

Fund 2301

**Contact Information:**

Christon Butler

Deputy Director, Houston Permitting Center

Phone: (832) 395-9400

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Financial Documents

Maps

OBO Documents

Form B

Ownership Form & Taxes

Pay or Play

Form 1295

VERSA Attachment

Signed Coversheet

Ordinance

Signed Agreement

Funding Verification

**Type**

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

Signed Cover sheet

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Contract/Exhibit

Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/23/2023

HPW-20PMO103 /Amendment and Addtn'l Approp / DCE  
Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 49.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$871,105.84 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation; approving and authorizing first amendment to Construction Contract between City of Houston and **DCE CONSTRUCTION, INC** for FY2021 Roadway Rehabilitation #1 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2021-0478); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** First Amendment to the Construction Contract between the City of Houston (City) and DCE Construction, Inc. for FY2021 Roadway Rehabilitation Project #1.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (SUMMARY) Approve the First Amendment to the FY2021 Roadway Rehabilitation Project #1 with DCE Construction, Inc. and appropriate additional funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Transportation and Drainage Operations Program and will provide work authorizations on a location by location basis as needed, to preserve, repair, rehabilitate or reconstruct the street asset to such a condition that it may be effectively used for its designated functional purpose.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** City Council approved the original Contract on June 9, 2021 under Ordinance No. 2021-0478. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of construction services to resolve localized street and pavement problems. This project was awarded to DCE Construction, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$3,959,572.00. The Contractor has completed 90% of the work to date.

**SCOPE OF THE AMENDMENT AND FEE:** An amendment is needed to increase the original contract capacity of \$3,959,572.00, which was depleted during the existing project located at SNBR 87-2669 (Greenway). The additional appropriation will allow for the completion of the project and the continuation of additional repairs identified during the project's inspection, including existing pavement rehab/repair, new pavement striping, retrofit, and new curb ramps.

The total requested appropriation is \$871,105.84 to be appropriated as follows: \$791,914.40 for contract services, and \$79,191.44 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case DCE Construction, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this project is 11.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE (18.00% total). The original Contract amount total was \$3,959,572.00. The Contractor has been paid \$3,461,264.00 (87.42%) to date. Of this amount, \$818,542.00 (23.65%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$4,751,486.40. The contractor proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Paid Prior MWBE Commitment:		\$818,542.00	17.23%
Unpaid Prior MWBE Commitment:		\$0	0

<u>MBE – Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Match and Mix Construction, LLC	Concrete Paving Material	\$351,609.99	7.40%
2. Lazaro Garcia Trucking	Hauling/Dump Trucking Service	\$121,162.00	2.55%

-  
-  
-  
-

<u>WBE – Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Procon Enterprises, Inc.	Steel Supplier	\$277,486.80	5.84%

-

<u>SBE – Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. 216 Resources, Inc.	Broker of Aggregate/Other Construction Supplies	\$55,592.39	1.17%
2. Mix, Inc.	Ready Mix Concrete	\$52,266.35	1.10%
<b>Total:</b>		<b>\$1,676,660.43</b>	<b>35.29%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0027-4

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2021-0478, dated 06-09-2021

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$871,105.84 - Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Original (previous) appropriation of \$4,545,529.20 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF \_

**Contact Information:**

Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE  
Assistant Director  
Transportation and Drainage Operations  
Phone: 832-395-2443

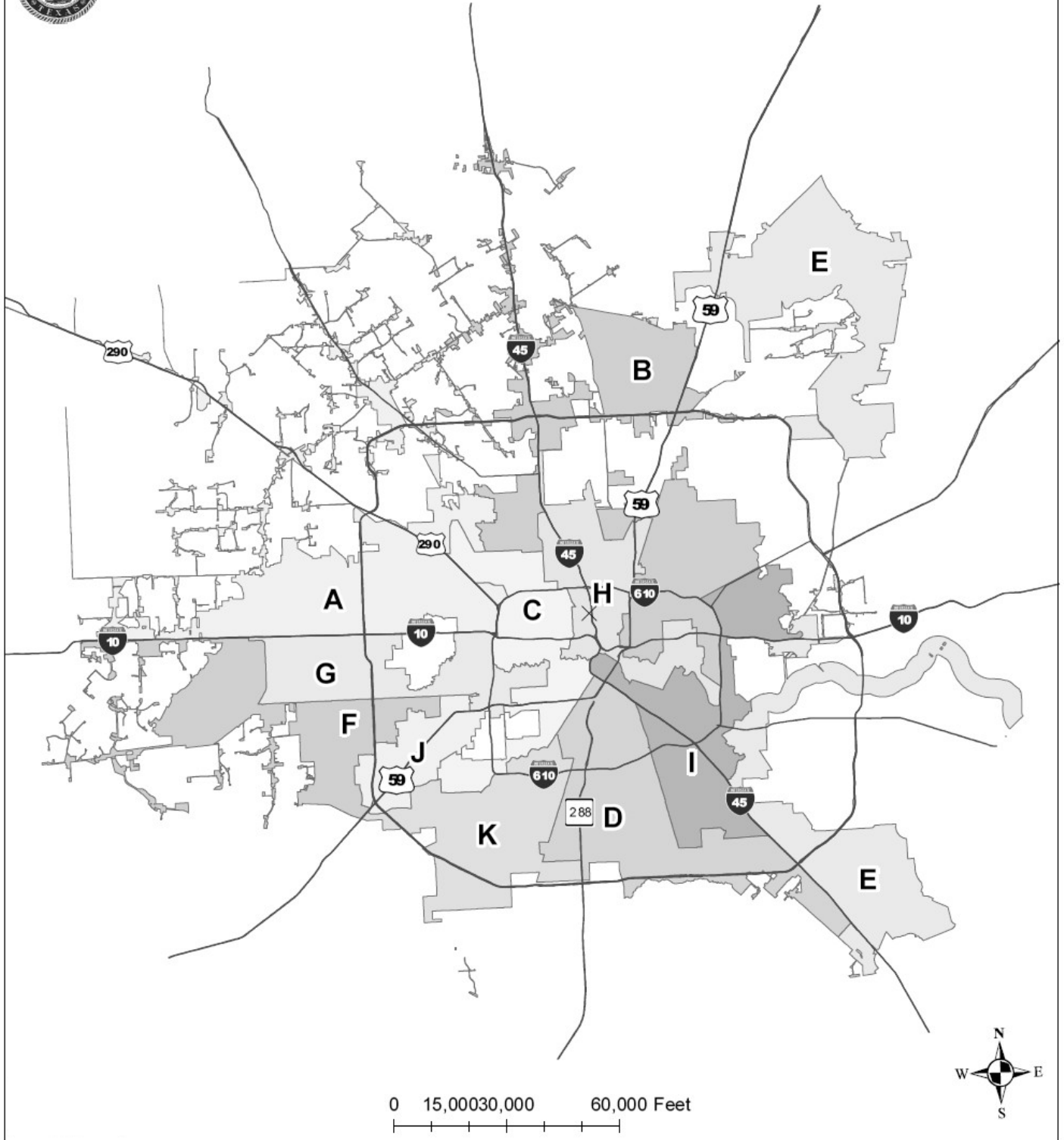
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Map  
Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Backup Material  
Signed Cover sheet



FY22 Roadway Rehabilitation  
Project #1

WBS No.  
N-321040-0027-4 City  
Wide

City Council District Map/Vicinity Map



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/23/2023

HPW-20PMO103 /Amendment and Addtn'l Approp / DCE Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** First Amendment to the Construction Contract between the City of Houston (City) and DCE Construction, Inc. for FY2021 Roadway Rehabilitation Project #1.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (SUMMARY) Approve the First Amendment to the FY2021 Roadway Rehabilitation Project #1 with DCE Construction, Inc. and appropriate additional funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Transportation and Drainage Operations Program and will provide work authorizations on a location by location basis as needed, to preserve, repair, rehabilitate or reconstruct the street asset to such a condition that it may be effectively used for its designated functional purpose.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** City Council approved the original Contract on June 9, 2021 under Ordinance No. 2021-0478. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of construction services to resolve localized street and pavement problems. This project was awarded to DCE Construction, Inc. with an original contract amount of \$3,959,572.00. The Contractor has completed 90% of the work to date.

**SCOPE OF THE AMENDMENT AND FEE:** An amendment is needed to increase the original contract capacity of \$3,959,572.00, which was depleted during the existing project located at SNBR 87-2669 (Greenway). The additional appropriation will allow for the completion of the project and the continuation of additional repairs identified during the project's inspection, including existing pavement rehab/repair, new pavement striping, retrofit, and new curb ramps.

The total requested appropriation is \$871,105.84 to be appropriated as follows: \$791,914.40 for contract services, and \$79,191.44 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case DCE Construction, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this project is 11.00% MBE and 7.00% WBE (18.00% total). The original Contract amount total was \$3,959,572.00. The Contractor has been paid \$3,461,264.00 (87.42%) to date. Of this amount, \$818,542.00 (23.65%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation,

the contract amount will increase to \$4,751,486.40. The contractor proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<b><u>Name of Firms</u></b>	<b><u>Work Description</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of Contract</u></b>
Paid Prior MWBE Commitment:		\$818,542.00	17.23%
Unpaid Prior MWBE Commitment:		\$0	0
<b><u>MBE – Name of Firms</u></b>	<b><u>Work Description</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of Contract</u></b>
1. Match and Mix Construction, LLC	Concrete Paving Material	\$351,609.99	7.40%
2. Lazaro Garcia Trucking	Hauling/Dump Trucking Service	\$121,162.00	2.55%
-			
-			
-			

-

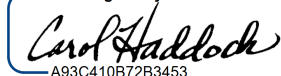
<b><u>WBE – Name of Firms</u></b>	<b><u>Work Description</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of Contract</u></b>
1. Procon Enterprises, Inc.	Steel Supplier	\$277,486.80	5.84%

-

<b><u>SBE – Name of Firms</u></b>	<b><u>Work Description</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of Contract</u></b>
1. 216 Resources, Inc. Texas Concrete Enterprise Ready	Broker of Aggregate/Other Construction Supplies	\$55,592.39	1.17%
2. Mix, Inc.	Ready Mix Concrete	\$52,266.35	1.10%
<b>Total:</b>		<b>\$1,676,660.43</b>	<b>35.29%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:



5/24/2023

A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-321040-0027-4

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2021-0478, dated 06-09-2021

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$871,105.84 - Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

Original (previous) appropriation of \$4,545,529.20 from Fund No. 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF

**Contact Information:**

Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE  
Assistant Director  
Transportation and Drainage Operations  
Phone: 832-395-2443

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Pay or Play (POP 1-3)	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/16/2023

HPW-20SWO129 Additional Approp / Blackline Engineering,  
LLC

Agenda Item#: 50.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$420,000.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **BLACKLINE ENGINEERING, LLC** for FY2019 Local Drainage Project Work Order Contract #5 (Approved by Ordinance No. 2019-0641, as amended); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Fifth Additional Appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Blackline Engineering, LLC for FY19 Local Drainage Project (LDP) Work Order Design Contract #5.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Blackline Engineering, LLC.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Program and is required to provide professional engineering services to address necessary local storm water drainage system and roadside ditch improvements and repairs citywide.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This City-wide program provides professional engineering services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems that have been nominated by the Transportation and Drainage Operations. The project scope is established by each work order. The work orders are prioritized based on a range of factors from public safety to level-of-service.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** City Council approved the original contract on August 21, 2019 under Ordinance No. 2019-0641. The original contract consisted of professional engineering services for Local Drainage Project work orders. Under this contract, the Consultant completed engineering investigations and design work. The below subsequent Council Actions associated with this contract include:

<u>Ord. No.</u>	<u>Ord. Date</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Scope</u>
2020-0408	06/10/2020	Add	Phase I Preliminary Design



2020-0430	09/10/2020	Add	Phase I Preliminary Design Basic and Additional Services, Phase II Final Design Basic and Additional Services, and Phase III Construction Phase Services.
2020-1056	12/09/2020	Add	Phase I Preliminary Design Basic and Additional Services, Phase II Final Design Basic and Additional Services, and Phase III Construction Phase Services.
2021-0540	06/23/2021	Add	Phase II Basic Design and Additional Services and Phase III Construction Phase Services.
2022-0383	05/18/2022	Add	Phase II Basic Design and Additional Services and Phase III Construction Phase Services.

**SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE:** Under the scope of the additional appropriation, the Consultant will complete the remaining open work orders to complete this contract. As a result, the Consultant will not pursue any future additional funds. A fee of \$240,000.00 is budgeted for Basic Services and \$160,000.00 for Additional Services.

The total requested appropriation is \$420,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$400,000.00 for contract services and \$20,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24.00%. The original contract amount and subsequent additional appropriations totals \$1,300,000.00. The Contractor has been paid \$986,744.00 (75.90%). Of this amount, \$343,408.00 (34.80%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-contractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,700,000.00. The contractor proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 343,408.00	20.20 %
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 51,092.00	3.01 %
1. Fivengineering, DBA 5Engineering	Hydrologic & Hydraulic	\$ 102,000.00	6.00 %
2. Rekha Engineering, Inc.	Survey Services	\$ 510,000.00	30.00 %
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 1,006,500.00</b>	<b>59.21 %</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-420126-0107-3

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2019-0641, dated 08-21-2019  
Ordinance No. 2020-0498, dated 06-10-2020  
Ordinance No. 2020-1056, dated 12-09-2020  
Ordinance No. 2021-0540, dated 06-23-2021  
Ordinance No. 2022-0383, dated 05-18-2022

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$420,000.00 - Fund No. 4042 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Drainage Charge

Fourth Additional Appropriation of \$315,000.00 From Fund No. 4046 – Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Capital Fund -Ad Valorem Tax.

Second Amendment/Third Additional Appropriation of \$525,000.00 from Fund No. 4046 – Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Capital Fund -Ad Valorem Tax.

First Amendment/Second Additional Appropriation of \$315,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund –Drainage Charge.

First Additional Appropriation of \$110,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Drainage Charge.

Original appropriation of \$110,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage – DDSRF-Supported by Drainage Utility Charge.

**Contact Information:**

Johana Clark, P.E.  
Senior Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operation  
Phone: (832) 395-2274

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Map  
Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Backup Material  
Signed Cover sheet

FY19 Local Drainage Project  
(LDP) Work Order Design  
Contract #5.  
WBS#M-420126-0107-3



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/16/2023

HPW-20SWO129 Additional Approp / Blackline Engineering, LLC

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Fifth Additional Appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Blackline Engineering, LLC for FY19 Local Drainage Project (LDP) Work Order Design Contract #5.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Blackline Engineering, LLC.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Program and is required to provide professional engineering services to address necessary local storm water drainage system and roadside ditch improvements and repairs citywide.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This City-wide program provides professional engineering services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems that have been nominated by the Transportation and Drainage Operations. The project scope is established by each work order. The work orders are prioritized based on a range of factors from public safety to level-of-service.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** City Council approved the original contract on August 21, 2019 under Ordinance No. 2019-0641. The original contract consisted of professional engineering services for Local Drainage Project work orders. Under this contract, the Consultant completed engineering investigations and design work. The below subsequent Council Actions associated with this contract include:

<u>Ord. No.</u>	<u>Ord. Date</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Scope</u>
2020-0498	06/10/2020	Add	Phase I Preliminary Design Basic and Additional Services, Phase II Final Design Basic and Additional Services, and Phase III Construction Phase Services.
2020-1056	12/09/2020	Add	Phase I Preliminary Design Basic and Additional Services, Phase II Final Design Basic and Additional Services, and Phase III Construction Phase Services.
2021-0540	06/23/2021	Add	Phase II Basic Design and Additional Services and Phase III Construction Phase Services.
2022-0383	05/18/2022	Add	Phase II Basic Design and Additional Services and Phase III Construction Phase Services.

**SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE:** Under the scope of the additional appropriation, the Consultant will complete the remaining open work orders to complete this contract. As a result, the Consultant will not pursue any future additional funds. A fee of \$240,000.00 is budgeted for Basic Services and \$160,000.00 for Additional Services.

The total requested appropriation is \$420,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$400,000.00 for contract services and \$20,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

District G

Item Creation Date: 1/6/2023

HPW – 20MR115 Addtn'l Approp / Bowman Engineering and Consulting, Inc

Agenda Item#: 51.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$162,629.00 out of Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax as an additional appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **BOWMAN ENGINEERING & CONSULTING, INC (f/k/a Q CONSULTANTS, INC d/b/a QUADRANT CONSULTANTS, INC)** for Kirkwood Paving and Drainage from Briar Forest Drive to Westheimer Road; (Approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0510); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery to construction of facilities financed by the Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund – Ad Valorem Tax - **DISTRICT G - HUFFMAN**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Additional Appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Bowman Engineering & Consulting, Inc. (F/K/A Q Consultants, Inc. dba Quadrant Consultants Inc.) for Kirkwood Paving and Drainage: Briar Forest Drive to Westheimer Road.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Bowman Engineering & Consulting, Inc. (F/K/A Q Consultants, Inc. dba Quadrant Consultants Inc.).

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is necessary to meet the City of Houston standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area. Deterioration of existing pavement and future traffic volume requires that this roadway be reconstructed.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the design for reconstruction of approximately 4,000 feet, four-lane divided concrete roadway with storm drainage, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, street lighting, traffic control, and necessary underground utilities. The scope includes improvement of drainage and upgrade of the existing roadway to MTFP standards.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by Briar Forest Drive on the north, Westheimer Road on the south, Dairy Ashford on the west, and Wilcrest Drive on the east.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** City Council approved the original contract on July 19, 2017, under Ordinance No. 2017-0510. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional

Services. Under this contract, the Consultant has accomplished Phase I – Preliminary Design. The below subsequent Council Action associated with this contract includes:



<u>Ord. No.</u>	<u>Ord. Date</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Scope</u>	<u>Accomplished to Date</u>
2021-1082	12-08-2021	Amend	Revised scope to reflect the updated design for the newly adopted subproject 1.	Phase I Preliminary Design.

**SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE:** Under the scope of this Additional Appropriation, the Consultant will accomplish the following: Phase II – Final Design, and Phase III - Construction Phase Services. A fee of \$138,366.00 is budgeted for Basic Services and \$16,500.00 for Additional Services.

The total requested appropriation is \$162,629.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$154,886.00 for contract services and \$7,743.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this project is 25.01%. The original contract amount and subsequent appropriation totals \$1,414,855.20. The Contractor has been paid \$1,102,462.10 (77.92%). Of this amount, \$282,277.09 (25.60%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-contractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,569,741.20. The Contractor proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$282,277.91	17.98%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 74,265.00	4.73%
1. Isani Consultants, LP	Engineering Services	\$ 8,947.00	0.57%
2. Charles D. Gooden Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Civil Engineering	<u>\$ 27,135.00</u>	<u>1.73%</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>		\$392,624.91	25.01%

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-100029-0002-3

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2017-0510, dated 07-19-2017

Ordinance No. 2021-1082, dated 12-08-2021

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$162,629.00 - Fund No. 4046 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

Original appropriation of \$1,400,000.00 from Fund No. 4040- Metro Projects Construction DDSRF (Supported by Metro funds).

Subsequent appropriation of \$225,597.96 from Fund No. 4046- Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund- Ad Valorem Tax.

**Contact Information:**

Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP  
Assistant Director, Capital Projects  
Phone: (832) 395-2291

**ATTACHMENTS:**

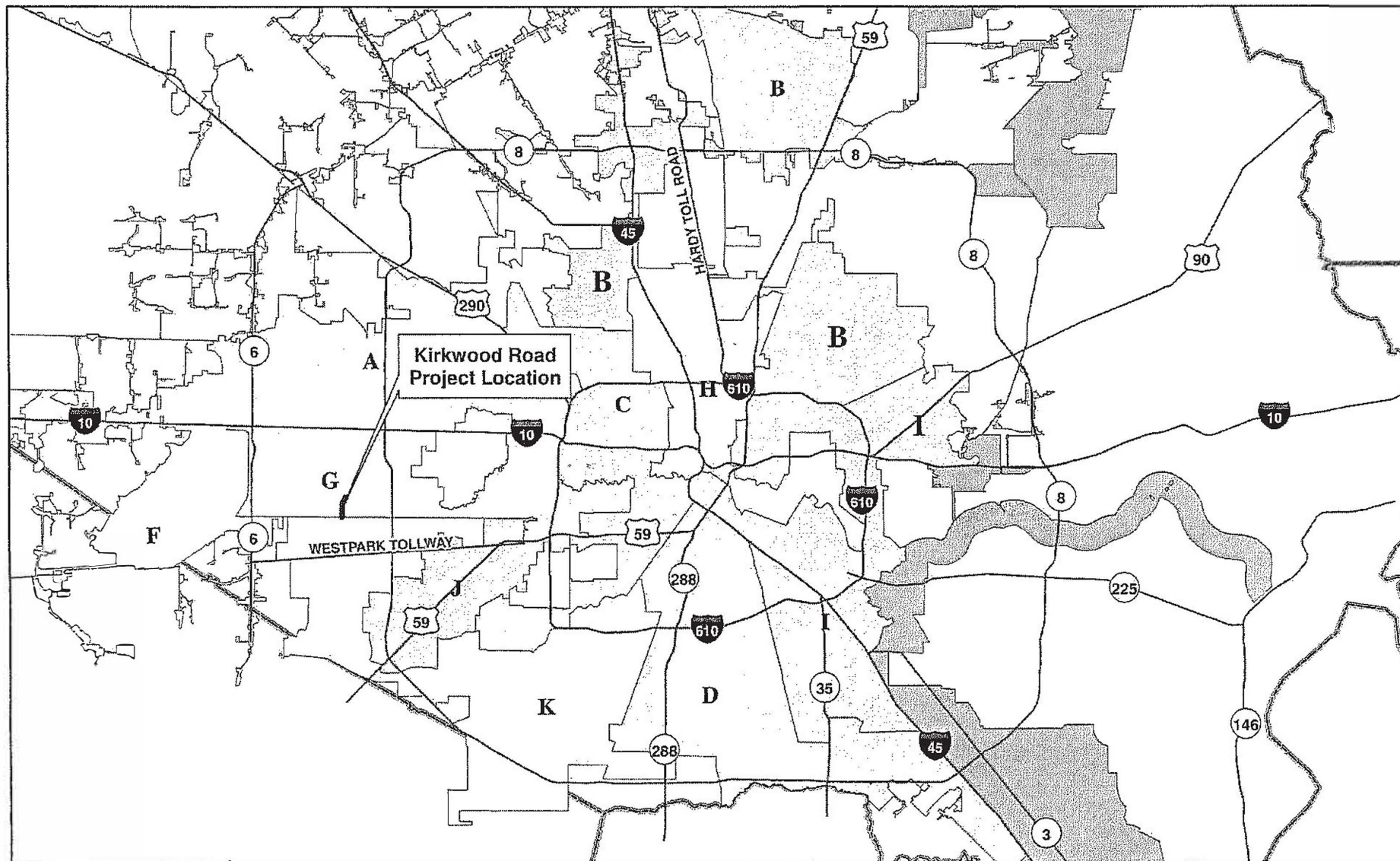
**Description**

Maps  
Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Backup Material  
Signed Cover sheet





**City of Houston**  
**Department of Public Works & Engineering**  
**Kirkwood Road**  
**Drainage and Paving Improvements**  
**WBS No. N-100029-0002-4**

Key Map 489  
 N, S  
 Council District G

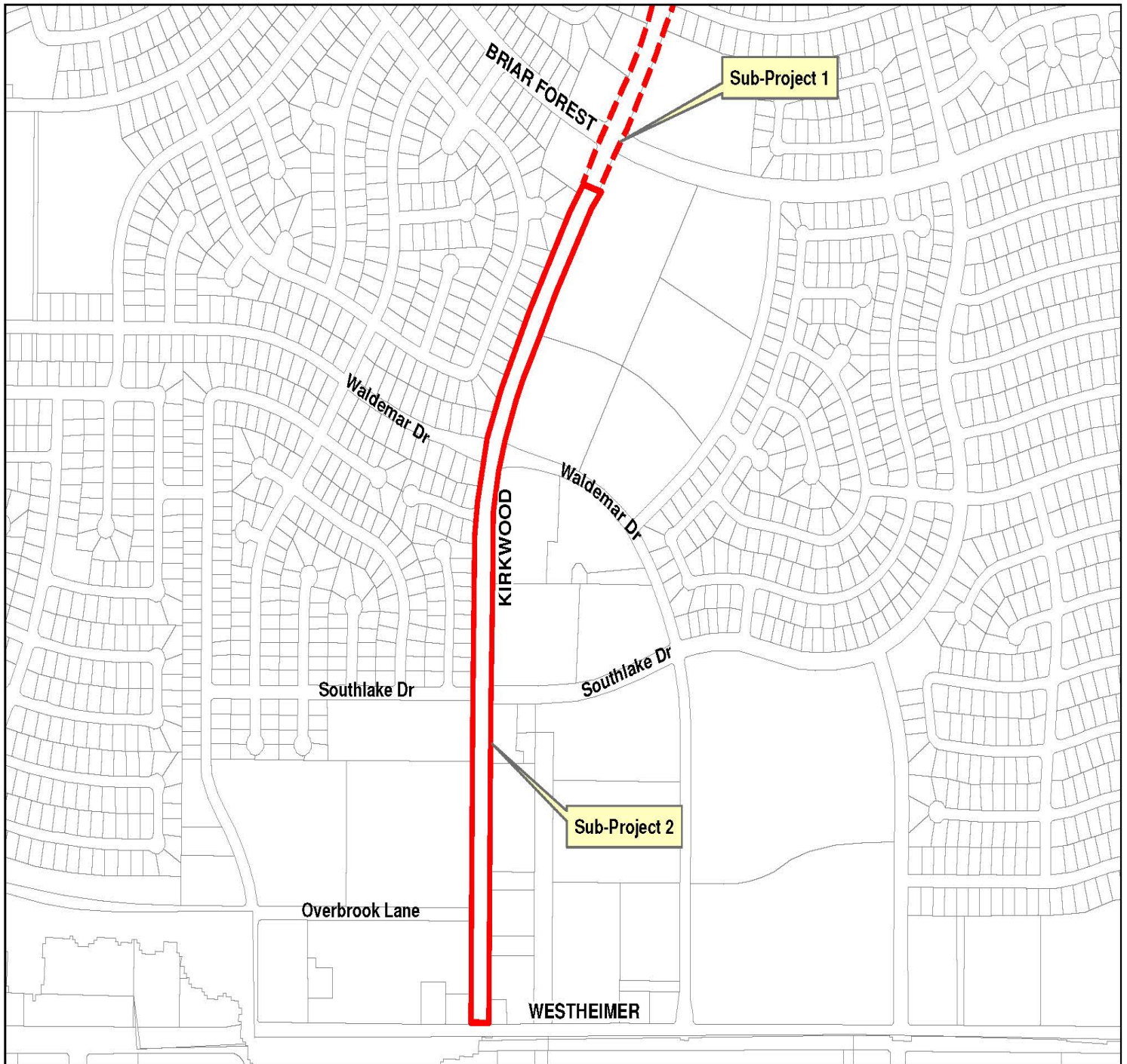


**PROJECT LOCATION MAP**

0 1 2 3 Miles  
 Date: 11/14/2022



Bowman Engineering/  
 Consulting, Inc.  
 7322 Southwest Freeway  
 Suite 806  
 Houston, Texas 77074  
 phone 713-779-2990  
 fax 713-779-3727



**Kirkwood Road  
Drainage and Paving Improvements  
WBS No. N-100029-0002-3**

Key Map 489 N, S  
GIMS Map 4856  
Council District G

**VICINITY MAP**

0 0.1 0.2  
Miles

Date: 11/14/2022



Bowman Engineering/  
Consulting, Inc.  
7322 Southwest Freeway  
Suite 806  
Houston, Texas 77074  
phone 713-779-2990  
fax 713-779-3727



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District G

Item Creation Date: 1/6/2023

HPW – 20MR115 Addtn'l Approp / Bowman Engineering & Consulting, Inc

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Additional Appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Bowman Engineering & Consulting, Inc. (F/K/A Q Consultants, Inc. dba Quadrant Consultants Inc.) for Kirkwood Paving and Drainage: Briar Forest Drive to Westheimer Road.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Bowman Engineering & Consulting, Inc. (F/K/A Q Consultants, Inc. dba Quadrant Consultants Inc.).

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is necessary to meet the City of Houston standards as well as improve traffic circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area. Deterioration of existing pavement and future traffic volume requires that this roadway be reconstructed.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the design for reconstruction of approximately 4,000 feet, four-lane divided concrete roadway with storm drainage, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, street lighting, traffic control, and necessary underground utilities. The scope includes improvement of drainage and upgrade of the existing roadway to MTFP standards.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by Briar Forest Drive on the north, Westheimer Road on the south, Dairy Ashford on the west, and Wilcrest Drive on the east.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** City Council approved the original contract on July 19, 2017, under Ordinance No. 2017-0510. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Under this contract, the Consultant has accomplished Phase I – Preliminary Design. The below subsequent Council Action associated with this contract includes:

<u>Ord. No.</u>	<u>Ord. Date</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Scope</u>	<u>Accomplished to Date</u>
2021-1082	12-08-2021	Amend	Revised scope to reflect the updated design for the newly adopted subproject 1.	Phase I Preliminary Design.

**SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE:** Under the scope of this Additional Appropriation, the Consultant will accomplish the following: Phase II – Final Design, and Phase III - Construction Phase Services. A fee of \$138,366.00 is budgeted for Basic Services and \$16,500.00 for Additional Services.

The total requested appropriation is \$162,629.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$154,886.00 for contract services and \$7,743.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

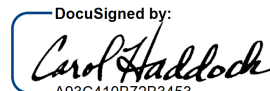
**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this project is 25.01%. The original contract amount and subsequent appropriation totals \$1,414,855.20. The Contractor has been paid \$1,102,462.10 (77.92%). Of this amount, \$282,277.09 (25.60%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-contractors to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will increase to \$1,569,741.20. The Contractor proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$282,277.91	17.98%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		\$ 74,265.00	4.73%



1. Isani Consultants, LP	Engineering Services	\$ 8,947.00	0.57%
2. Charles D. Gooden Consulting Engineers, Inc.	Civil Engineering	<u>\$ 27,135.00</u>	<u>1.73%</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$392,624.91</b>	<b>25.01%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:  
 5/31/2023  
 A93C410B72B3453  
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-100029-0002-3

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2017-0510, dated 07-19-2017

Ordinance No. 2021-1082, dated 12-08-2021

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$162,629.00 - Fund No. 4046 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund - Ad Valorem Tax

Original appropriation of \$1,400,000.00 from Fund No. 4040- Metro Projects Construction DDSRF (Supported by Metro funds).

Subsequent appropriation of \$225,597.96 from Fund No. 4046- Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund- Ad Valorem Tax.

**Contact Information:**

Tanu Hiremath, P.E., CFM, ENV SP  
 Assistant Director, Capital Projects

Phone: (832) 395-2291

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/19/2023

HPW - 20WWO1038 Contract Award/Texas Pride Utilities,  
LLC

Agenda Item#: 52.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$7,408,217.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **TEXAS PRIDE UTILITIES, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-in-Place Pipe Method; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency and testing services

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction contract to Texas Pride Utilities, LLC for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated large diameter sewers throughout the City. The project involves sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on October 07, 2022. Bids were received on November 10, 2022. The three (3) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Texas Pride Utilities, LLC	\$6,671,105.73
2.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC	\$7,216,587.69
3.	Insituform Technologies, LLC	\$7,841,746.79

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Texas Pride Utilities, LLC, with a low bid of \$6,671,105.73.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$7,408,217.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$6,671,105.73
• Contingencies	\$ 333,555.98
• Testing Services	\$ 70,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 333,555.29

Testing Services will be provided by HTS Inc., Consultants under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** Hire Houston First does not apply to this contract because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%of Contract</u>
1. Luna Underground Construction, Inc.	Utility Construction	<u>\$1,296,863.00</u>	<u>19.44%</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$1,296,863.00</b>	<b>19.44%</b>

<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%of Contract</u>
1. BUKU Contractor's Supply, LLC	Supplies	\$ 561,741.00	8.42%
2. Faith Utilities, LLC	Utility Construction	<u>\$ 50,000.00</u>	<u>0.75%</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 611,741.00</b>	<b>9.17%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been

acquired.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0351-4  
File No. WW4258-87

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$7,408,217.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

**Contact Information:**

Greg Eyerly  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-4979

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Map  
Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Backup Material  
Signed Cover sheet

# City of Houston Council Districts

## DISTRICT

- A - AMY PECK
- B - TARSHA JACKSON
- C - ABBIE KAMIN
- D - CAROLYN EVANS-SHABAZZ
- E - DAVID MARTIN
- F - TIFFANY D. THOMAS
- G - MARY NAN HUFFMAN
- H - KARLA CISNEROS
- I - ROBERT CALLEGOS
- J - EDWARD POLLARD
- K - MARTHA CASTEX-TATUM

- AT LARGE POSITION 1: MIKE KNOX
- AT LARGE POSITION 2: DAVID ROBINSON
- AT LARGE POSITION 3: MICHAEL KUBOSH
- AT LARGE POSITION 4: LETITIA PLUMMER
- AT LARGE POSITION 5: SALLIE ALCORN

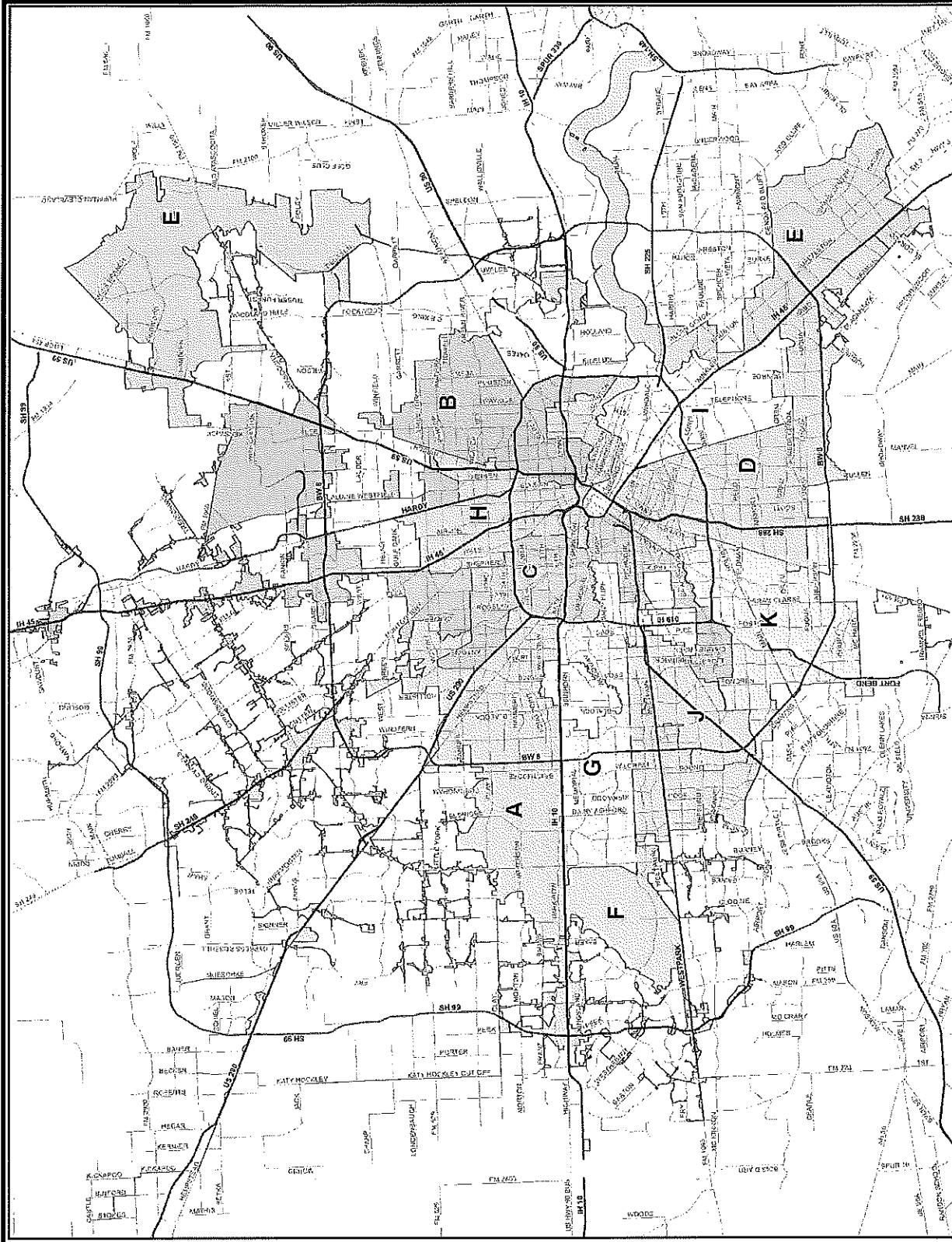
Source: COGIS  
Data: Jan 2022  
Reference: #20852



This map is made available for reference purposes only. The City of Houston does not warrant the accuracy or reliability of any data in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING &  
DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT



## Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation By Cured-In Place Pipe Method

WBS No. R-000266-0351-4

File No. 4258-87





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/19/2023

HPW - 20WWO1038 Contract Award/Texas Pride Utilities, LLC

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction contract to Texas Pride Utilities, LLC for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated large diameter sewers throughout the City. The project involves sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on October 07, 2022. Bids were received on November 10, 2022. The three (3) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Texas Pride Utilities, LLC	\$6,671,105.73
2.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC	\$7,216,587.69
3.	Insituform Technologies, LLC	\$7,841,746.79

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Texas Pride Utilities, LLC, with a low bid of \$6,671,105.73.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$7,408,217.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$6,671,105.73
• Contingencies	\$ 333,555.98
• Testing Services	\$ 70,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 333,555.29

Testing Services will be provided by HTS Inc., Consultants under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** Hire Houston First does not apply to this contract because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government.

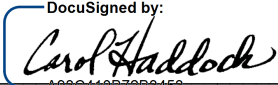
**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

<b>MBE – Name of Firm</b>	<b>Work Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>%of Contract</b>
1. Luna Underground Construction, Inc.	Utility Construction	\$1,296,863.00	19.44%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$1,296,863.00</b>	<b>19.44%</b>
<b>WBE – Name of Firm</b>	<b>Work Description</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>%of Contract</b>
1. BUKU Contractor's Supply, LLC	Supplies	\$ 561,741.00	8.42%
2. Faith Utilities, LLC	Utility Construction	\$ 50,000.00	0.75%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 611,741.00</b>	<b>9.17%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:  
 6/6/2023  
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0351-4  
 File No. WW4258-87

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$7,408,217.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

**Contact Information:**

Greg Eyerly  
 Senior Assistant Director  
 Phone: (832) 395-4979

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/16/2023

HPW - 20WWO1043 Contract Award/Texas Pride Utilities,  
LLC

Agenda Item#: 53.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$6,219,784.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **TEXAS PRIDE UTILITIES, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency and testing services

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction contract to Texas Pride Utilities, LLC for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation by point repair, sliplining and pipe bursting method. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation by point repair, sliplining and pipe bursting method. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on July 15, 2022. Bids were received on August 18,

2022. The five (5) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Texas Pride Utilities, LLC	\$5,549,803.88
2.	Vortex Services, LLC	\$5,650,460.79
3.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC	\$5,798,139.92
4.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$5,878,224.61
5.	T Construction, LLC	\$6,152,275.92

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Texas Pride Utilities, LLC with a low bid of \$5,549,803.88.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$6,219,784.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$5,549,803.88
· Contingencies	\$ 277,489.93
· Testing Services	\$ 115,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 277,490.19

Testing Services will be provided by Ninyo & Moore Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants, under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** Hire Houston First does not apply to this contract because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%of Contract</u>
1.	Luna Underground Construction, Inc.	Utility Construction	\$1,080,000.00	19.46%
		TOTAL	<b>\$1,080,000.00</b>	<b>19.46%</b>
	<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%of Contract</u>
1.	BUKU Contractor's Supply, LLC	Supplier	\$ 510,000.00	9.19%
2.	Faith Utilities, LLC	Utility Construction	\$ 10,000.00	0.18%
		TOTAL	<b>\$ 520,000.00</b>	<b>9.37%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0356-4  
File No. WW4259-27

**Prior Council Action:**

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$6,219,784.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

**Contact Information:**

Greg Eyerly  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-4979

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**












Map  
Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Backup Material  
Signed Cover sheet

# City of Houston Council Districts

## DISTRICT

-  A - AMY PECK
-  B - TARSHA JACKSON
-  C - ABBIE KAMIN
-  D - CAROLYN EVANS-SHABAZZ
-  E - DAVID MARTIN
-  F - TIFFANY D. THOMAS
-  G - MARY NAN HUFFMAN
-  H - KARLA CISNEROS
-  I - ROBERT GALLEGOS
-  J - EDWARD POLLARD
-  K - MARTHA CASTEX-DATUM

AT LARGE POSITION 1: MIKE KNOX

AT LARGE POSITION 2: DAVID ROBINSON

AT LARGE POSITION 3: MICHAEL KUBOSH

AT LARGE POSITION 4: LETITIA PLUMMER

AT LARGE POSITION 5: SALLIE ALCONR

Source: COGIS

Date: Jan 2022

Reference: 020552



This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be submitted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in connection with its use.

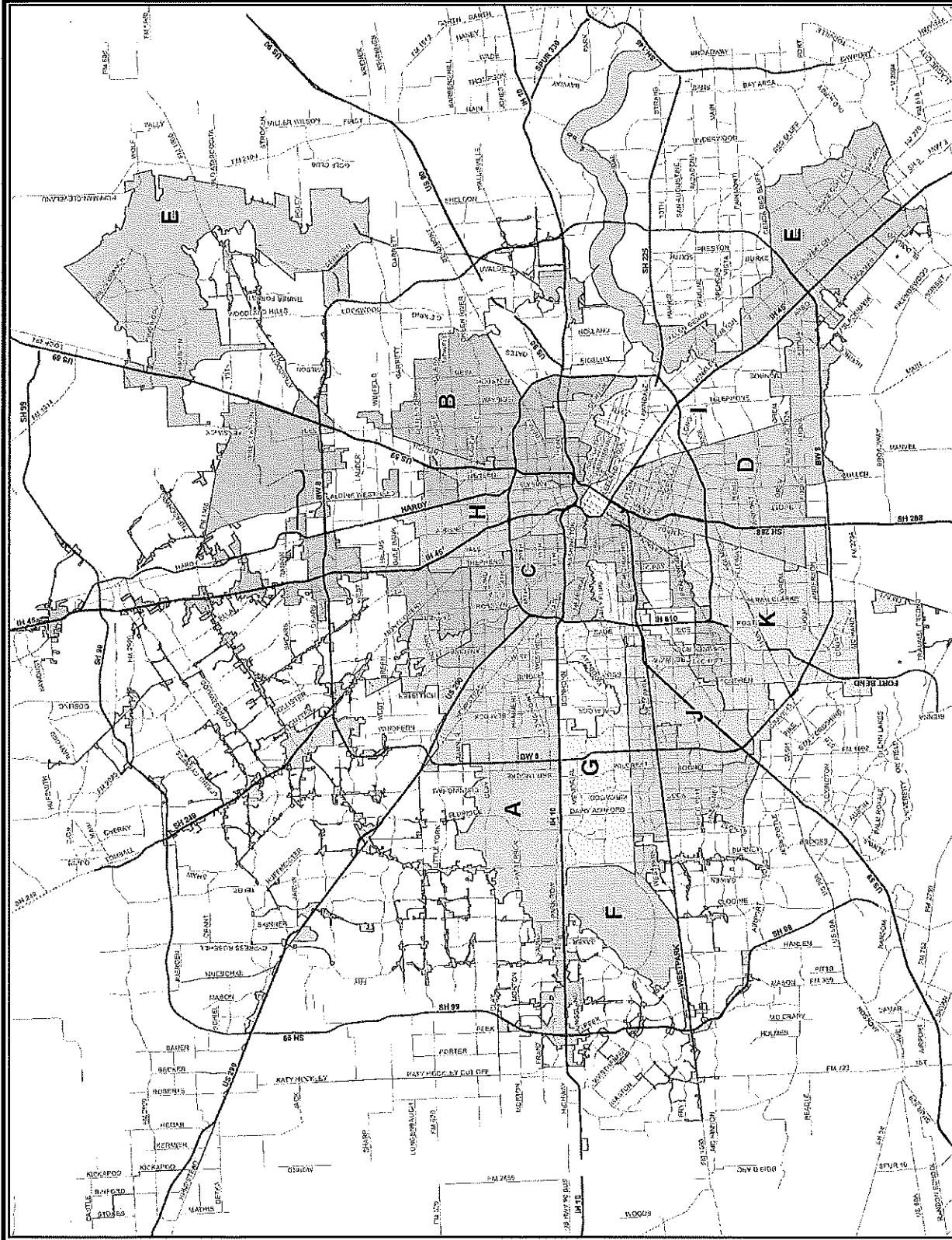


PLANNING &  
DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT

## Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal

WBS No. R-000266-0356-4

File No. 4259-27





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/16/2023

HPW - 20WWO1043 Contract Award/Texas Pride Utilities, LLC

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction contract to Texas Pride Utilities, LLC for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation by point repair, sliplining and pipe bursting method. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation by point repair, sliplining and pipe bursting method. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on July 15, 2022. Bids were received on August 18, 2022. The five (5) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Texas Pride Utilities, LLC	\$5,549,803.88
2. Vortex Services, LLC	\$5,650,460.79
3. PM Construction & Rehab, LLC	\$5,798,139.92
4. Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$5,878,224.61
5. T Construction, LLC	\$6,152,275.92

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Texas Pride Utilities, LLC with a low bid of \$5,549,803.88.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$6,219,784.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$5,549,803.88
· Contingencies	\$ 277,489.93
· Testing Services	\$ 115,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 277,490.19

Testing Services will be provided by Ninyo & Moore Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants, under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** Hire Houston First does not apply to this contract because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.


<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%of Contract</u>
1. Luna Underground Construction, Inc.	Utility Construction	\$1,080,000.00	19.46%
	TOTAL	\$1,080,000.00	19.46%

<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>%of Contract</u>
1. BUKU Contractor's Supply, LLC	Supplier	\$ 510,000.00	9.19%
2. Faith Utilities, LLC	Utility Construction	\$ 10,000.00	0.18%
	TOTAL	\$ 520,000.00	9.37%

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:  
 6/6/2023  
 A93C410B72B3453...  
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0356-4  
 File No. WW4259-27

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$6,219,784.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

**Contact Information:**

Greg Eyerly  
 Senior Assistant Director  
 Phone: (832) 395-4979

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
SAP Documents	Signed Cover sheet
Map	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/6/2022

HPW - 20WWO1042 Contract Award/Lopez Utilities  
Contractor, LLC

Agenda Item#: 54.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,965,523.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **LOPEZ UTILITIES CONTRACTOR, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency and testing services

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction contract to Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation by point repair, sliplining and pipe bursting method. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation by point repair, sliplining and pipe bursting method. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on June 17, 2022. Bids were received on July 21,

2022. The four (4) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$5,318,657.76
2.	Vortex Services, LLC	\$5,642,861.50
3.	T Construction, LLC	\$6,001,342.29
4.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$7,865,156.76

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC with a low bid of \$5,318,657.76.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$5,965,523.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$5,318,657.76
Contingencies	\$ 265,932.35
CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 265,932.89
Testing Services	\$ 115,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Alliance Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** Hire Houston First does not apply to this contract because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. CZ Construction, LLC	Pipe bursting, sliplining	\$ 199,449.67	3.75%
2. Big Country 94 Asphalt Construction, L.L.C.	Pavement repairs, asphalt and concrete	\$ 196,790.34	3.70%
3. JRC Construction, LLC	Point repairs, pipe replacement	\$ 199,449.67	3.75%
4. TB Environmental, Inc.	Pre-clean sewer and TV inspection	\$ 199,449.67	3.75%
5. T. Gray Utility & Rehabilitation Co., L.L.C.	Cementitious manhole rehabilitation	\$ 138,285.10	2.60%
6. R B Landscaping Company	Flagging	\$ 101,054.50	1.90%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$1,034,478.95</b>	<b>19.45%</b>

<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of</u>
---------------------------	-------------------------	---------------	-------------

			<u>Contract</u>
1. C-Co Construction, Inc	Pipe bursting, sliplining	\$ 199,449.67	3.75%
2. Faith Utilities, LLC	Point repairs	\$ 199,449.67	3.75%
3. H&E Aggregate, L.L.C.	Construction materials	<u>\$ 89,353.45</u>	<u>1.68%</u>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$488,252.79</b>	<b>9.18%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0355-4  
File No. WW4259-26

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$5,965,523.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

**Contact Information:**

Greg Eyerly  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-4979

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**












Map  
Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Backup Material  
Signed Cover sheet

# City of Houston Council Districts

## DISTRICT

-  A - AMY PECK
-  B - TARSHA JACKSON
-  C - ABBIE KAMIN
-  D - CAROLYN EVANS-SHABAZZ
-  E - DAVID MARTIN
-  F - TIFFANY D. THOMAS
-  G - MARY NAN HUFFMAN
-  H - KARLA CISNEROS
-  I - ROBERT GALLEGOS
-  J - EDWARD POLLARD
-  K - MARTHA CASTEK-TATUM

- AT LARGE POSITION 1: MIKE KNOX
- AT LARGE POSITION 2: DAVID ROBINSON
- AT LARGE POSITION 3: MICHAEL KUROSHI
- AT LARGE POSITION 4: LETITIA PLUMMER
- AT LARGE POSITION 5: SALLIE ALCORN

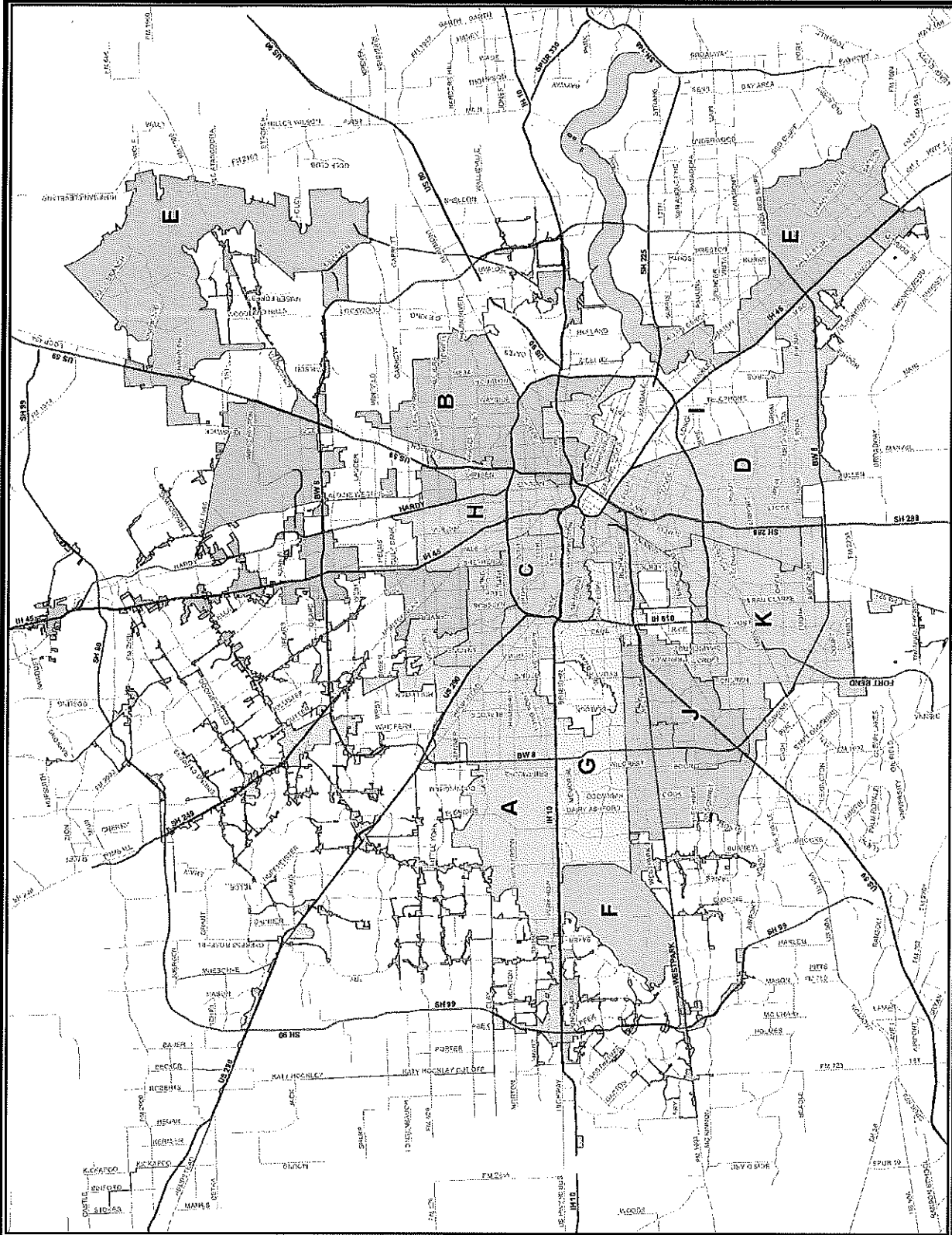
Source: CDHGS  
Date: Jan 2022  
Reference: H20952



This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability in any case in connection with its use.



PLANNING &  
DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT



## Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal

WBS No. R-000266-0355-4

File No. 4259-26



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/6/2022

HPW - 20WWO1042 Contract Award/Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction contract to Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The project involves wastewater collection system rehabilitation by point repair, sliplining and pipe bursting method. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation by point repair, sliplining and pipe bursting method. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on June 17, 2022. Bids were received on July 21, 2022. The four (4) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC	\$5,318,657.76
2. Vortex Services, LLC	\$5,642,861.50
3. T Construction, LLC	\$6,001,342.29
4. PM Construction & Rehab, LLC dba IPR South Central	\$7,865,156.76

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Lopez Utilities Contractor, LLC with a low bid of \$5,318,657.76.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$5,965,523.00 to be appropriated as follows:

Bid Amount	\$5,318,657.76
Contingencies	\$ 265,932.35
CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 265,932.89
Testing Services	\$ 115,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Alliance Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** Hire Houston First does not apply to this contract because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.


**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. CZ Construction, LLC	Pipe bursting, sliplining	\$ 199,449.67	3.75%
2. Big Country 94 Asphalt Construction, L.L.C.	Pavement repairs, asphalt and concrete	\$ 196,790.34	3.70%
3. JRC Construction, LLC	Point repairs, pipe replacement	\$ 199,449.67	3.75%
4. TB Environmental, Inc.	Pre-clean sewer and TV inspection	\$ 199,449.67	3.75%
5. T. Gray Utility & Rehabilitation Co., L.L.C.	Cementitious manhole rehabilitation	\$ 138,285.10	2.60%
6. R B Landscaping Company	Flagging	\$ 101,054.50	1.90%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$1,034,478.95</b>	<b>19.45%</b>

<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. C-Co Construction, Inc	Pipe bursting, sliplining	\$ 199,449.67	3.75%
2. Faith Utilities, LLC	Point repairs	\$ 199,449.67	3.75%
3. H&E Aggregate, L.L.C.	Construction materials	\$ 89,353.45	1.68%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$488,252.79</b>	<b>9.18%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:  
  
 A93C410B72B3453  
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
 Houston Public Works

6/6/2023

WBS No. R-000266-0355-4  
 File No. WW4259-26

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$5,965,523.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

**Contact Information:**

Greg Eyerly  
 Senior Assistant Director  
 Phone: (832) 395-4979

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/13/2023

HPW – 20DWO86 - Contract Award / Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 55.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,885,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for On-Call Rehabilitation of Large Diameter Water Lines Package 2; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency, and testing services (WA 11300)

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for On-Call Rehabilitation of Large Diameter Water Lines Package 2

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction contract to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. for On-Call Rehabilitation of Large Diameter Water Lines Package 2 and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Water Utility Systems Capital Improvement Plan and is required for construction or rehabilitation of primarily large diameter water lines, valves and appurtenances 24-inches in diameter and greater.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of construction or rehabilitation to primarily large diameter water lines, valves and appurtenances (24 inches in diameter and greater), including mobilizing and cooperating with City to develop appropriate rehabilitation solutions, installing remedies, bedding and backfilling utilities, and restoring surface around area of work. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days. This is an on-call contract with projects assigned on an as-needed basis.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on January 13, 2023. Bids were received on February 2, 2023. The two (2) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Factor</u>
1. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	0.900
2. Main Lane Industries, Ltd.	1.250

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with a low bid of \$2,500,000.00 (0.900 Bid Factor).

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$2,885,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$2,500,000.00
· Contingencies	\$ 125,000.00
· Testing Services	\$ 135,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 125,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Raba Kistner, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with the City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12% MBE and 5% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Faith Utilities, LLC	Utility Line	\$175,000.00	7.00%
2. Rosales Trucking	Trucking	\$ 75,000.00	3.00%
		<b>TOTAL \$250,000.00</b>	<b>10.00%</b>

<u>WBE - Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Access Data Supply, Inc.	Concrete Supply	\$125,000.00	5.00%
		<b>TOTAL \$125,000.00</b>	<b>5.00%</b>

<u>SBE - Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Rangeline Tapping Services, Inc.	Water and Sewer Line Construction	\$ 50,000.00	2.00%



**TOTAL \$ 50,000.00 2.00%**

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000020-0082-4, File No. WA 11300

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$2,885,000.00 – Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

**Contact Information:**

Venus N. Price, P.E.  
Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water  
Phone: 832.395.2337

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Map  
Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Backup Material  
Signed Cover sheet

# City of Houston Council Districts

## DISTRICT

- A - AMY PECK
- B - TARSHA JACKSON
- C - ABBIE KAMIN
- D - CAROLYN EVANS-SHABAZZ
- E - DAVID MARTIN
- F - TIFFANY D. THOMAS
- G - MARY NAN HUFFMAN
- H - KARLA CISNEROS
- I - ROBERT GALLEGOS
- J - EDWARD POLLARD
- K - MARTHA CASTEX-TATUM

- AT LARGE POSITION 1: MIKE KNOX
- AT LARGE POSITION 2: DAVID ROBINSON
- AT LARGE POSITION 3: MICHAEL KUBOSH
- AT LARGE POSITION 4: LETITIA PLUMMER
- AT LARGE POSITION 5: SALLIE ALCORN

Source: COHGIS  
Date: Jan 2022  
Reference: pj20952

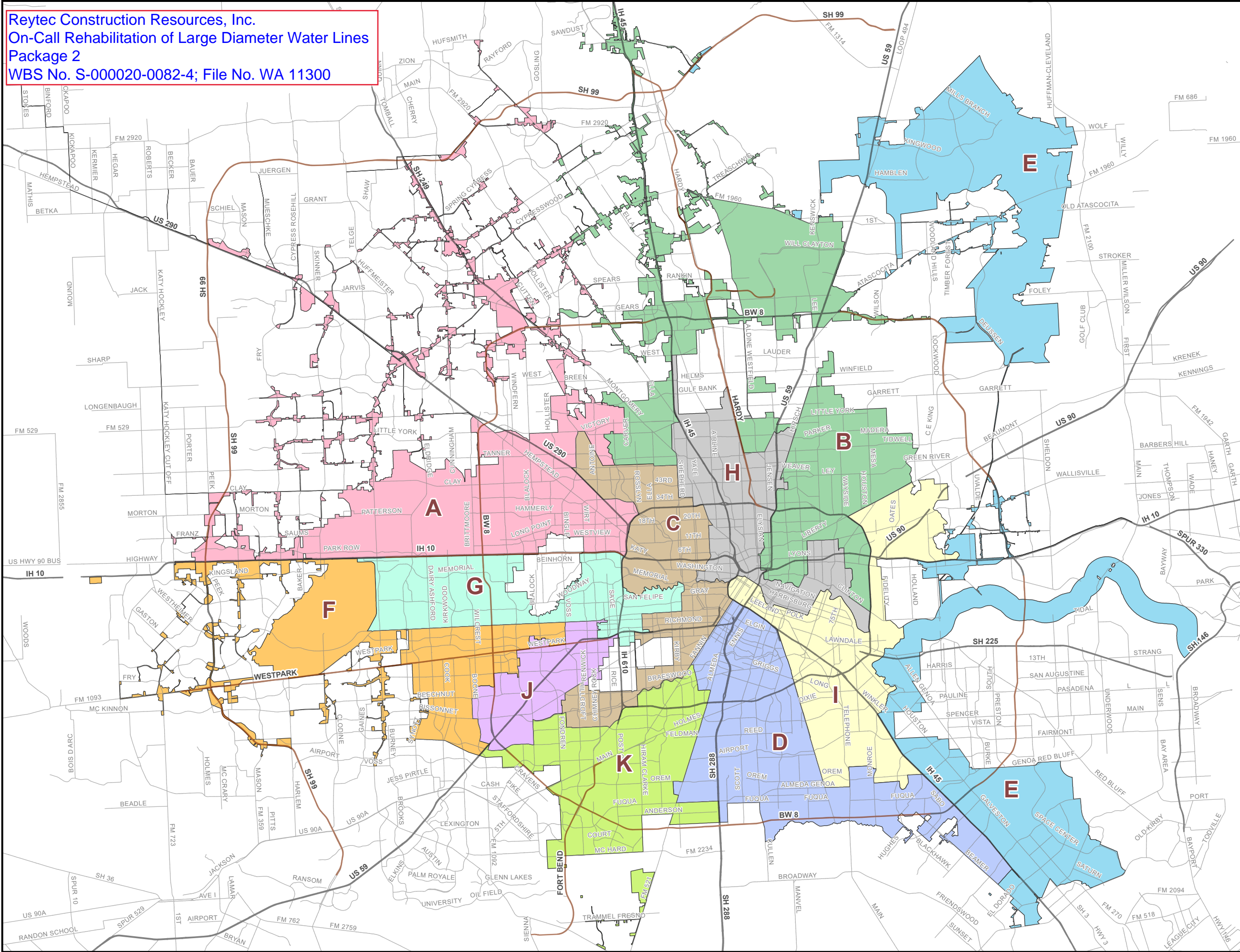


This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING &  
DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT

Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.  
On-Call Rehabilitation of Large Diameter Water Lines  
Package 2  
WBS No. S-000020-0082-4; File No. WA 11300





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/13/2023

HPW – 20DWO86 - Contract Award / Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for On-Call Rehabilitation of Large Diameter Water Lines Package 2

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction contract to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. for On-Call Rehabilitation of Large Diameter Water Lines Package 2 and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Water Utility Systems Capital Improvement Plan and is required for construction or rehabilitation of primarily large diameter water lines, valves and appurtenances 24-inches in diameter and greater.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of construction or rehabilitation to primarily large diameter water lines, valves and appurtenances (24 inches in diameter and greater), including mobilizing and cooperating with City to develop appropriate rehabilitation solutions, installing remedies, bedding and backfilling utilities, and restoring surface around area of work. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days. This is an on-call contract with projects assigned on an as-needed basis.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on January 13, 2023. Bids were received on February 2, 2023. The two (2) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Factor</u>
1. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	0.900
2. Main Lane Industries, Ltd.	1.250

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with a low bid of \$2,500,000.00 (0.900 Bid Factor).

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$2,885,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$2,500,000.00
· Contingencies	\$ 125,000.00
· Testing Services	\$ 135,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 125,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Raba Kistner, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with the City policy.


**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12% MBE and 5% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Faith Utilities, LLC	Utility Line	\$175,000.00	7.00%
2. Rosales Trucking	Trucking	\$ 75,000.00	3.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$250,000.00</b>	<b>10.00%</b>

<u>WBE - Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Access Data Supply, Inc.	Concrete Supply	\$125,000.00	5.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$125,000.00</b>	<b>5.00%</b>

<u>SBE - Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Rangeline Tapping Services, Inc.	Water and Sewer Line Construction	\$ 50,000.00	2.00%
<b>TOTAL \$</b>		<b>50,000.00</b>	<b>2.00%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:  
 6/7/2023  
 A936410B72B3453...  
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000020-0082-4, File No. WA 11300

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$2,885,000.00 – Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

**Contact Information:**

Venus N. Price, P.E.  
 Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water  
 Phone: 832.395.2337

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/19/2023

HPW – 20DWO93- Contract Award / Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 56.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,982,264.32 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for Misc. Small Diameter, Fire Hydrant, Valves & Water Lines; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency, and testing services (WA 11302)

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Misc. Small Diameter, Fire Hydrant Valves and Water Lines

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction contract to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. for Misc. Small Diameter, Fire Hydrant Valves and Water Lines and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Water Utility Systems Capital Improvement Plan and is required to provide for the removal, disposal and installation of new small diameter waterline valves, fire hydrants and related work.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This work order project consists of the rehabilitation of small diameter waterline valves, fire hydrants and some small diameter water lines that are determined to be defective in the drinking water distribution system. Work orders will be distributed to the contractor as required to minimize water loss throughout the distribution system. However, if repair is deemed to be an emergency, work orders will be distributed to the contractor on a "need to go" basis for quick response. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on March 10, 2023. Bids were received on March 30, 2023. The five (5) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$ 4,383,876.66
2. Nerie Construction	\$ 4,547,345.39
3. Textkota Enterprises, LLC	\$ 4,692,069.71
4. Resicom Inc.	\$ 5,345,072.81

4. Resources, Inc.	\$ 4,383,876.66
5. Reliance Construction Services, LP	\$11,195,073.86

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with a low bid of \$4,383,876.66.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$4,982,264.32 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$4,383,876.66
· Contingencies	\$ 219,193.83
· Testing Services	\$ 160,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 219,193.83

Testing Services will be provided by Aviles Engineering Corporation under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 15% MBE goal and 8% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Rosales R. Trucking, DBA Rosales R Trucking	Dump trucking	\$ 43,838.76	1.00%
2. Access Data Supply, Inc.	Concrete materials	\$ 87,677.53	2.00%
3. DLC Underground Utilities, LLC	Utility line construction	\$263,032.60	6.00%
4. J.P Sewer Main Repair and Drain Specialist LLC	Water and sewer line construction	\$131,516.29	3.00%
5. Reyes Pineda Construction Inc, DBA R P Construction	Specialty trade construction	\$131,516.29	3.00%
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$657,581.47 15.00%</b>

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Pineda Construction, LLC	Water and sewer line construction	\$263,032.60	6.00%

1.	Faith Utilities, LLC	Utility line construction	\$263,032.60	6.00%
2.	KLP Commercial, LLC DBA KLP Construction Supply	Construction material	\$ 87,677.53	2.00%
			<b>TOTAL \$350,710.13</b>	<b>8.00%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000700-0077-4, File No. WA 11302

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$4,982,264.32 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

**Contact Information:**

Venus N. Price, P.E.  
Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water  
Phone: 832-395-2337

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Map  
Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Backup Material  
Signed Cover sheet



**DISTRICT**

- AT LARGE POSITION 1: MIKE KNOX  
AT LARGE POSITION 2: DAVID ROBINSON  
AT LARGE POSITION 3: MICHAEL KUBOSH  
AT LARGE POSITION 4: LETITIA PLUMMER  
AT LARGE POSITION 5: SALLIE ALCORN

Source: COHGIS  
Date: Jan 2022  
Reference: pj20952

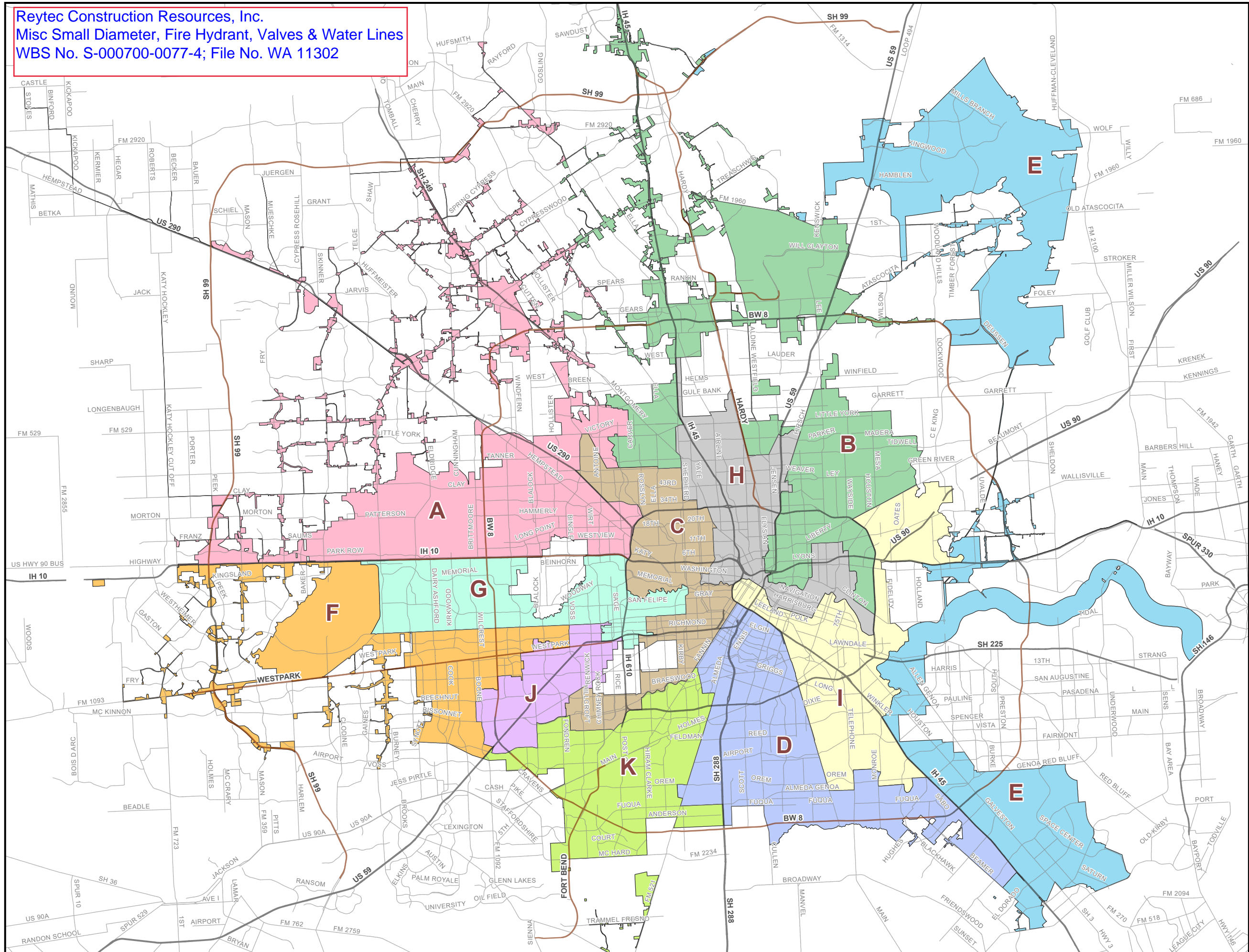


This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &  
DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT**

Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.  
Misc Small Diameter, Fire Hydrant, Valves & Water Lines  
WBS No. S-000700-0077-4; File No. WA 11302







## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/19/2023

HPW – 20DWO93- Contract Award / Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Misc. Small Diameter, Fire Hydrant Valves and Water Lines

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction contract to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. for Misc. Small Diameter, Fire Hydrant Valves and Water Lines and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Water Utility Systems Capital Improvement Plan and is required to provide for the removal, disposal and installation of new small diameter waterline valves, fire hydrants and related work.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This work order project consists of the rehabilitation of small diameter waterline valves, fire hydrants and some small diameter water lines that are determined to be defective in the drinking water distribution system. Work orders will be distributed to the contractor as required to minimize water loss throughout the distribution system. However, if repair is deemed to be an emergency, work orders will be distributed to the contractor on a "need to go" basis for quick response. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on March 10, 2023. Bids were received on March 30, 2023. The five (5) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$ 4,383,876.66
2. Nerie Construction	\$ 4,547,345.39
3. Textkota Enterprises, LLC	\$ 4,692,069.71
4. Resicom, Inc.	\$ 5,345,072.81
5. Reliance Construction Services, LP	\$11,195,073.86

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with a low bid of \$4,383,876.66.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$4,982,264.32 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$4,383,876.66
· Contingencies	\$ 219,193.83
· Testing Services	\$ 160,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 219,193.83

Testing Services will be provided by Aviles Engineering Corporation under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.


**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 15% MBE goal and 8% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Rosales R. Trucking, DBA Rosales R Trucking	Dump trucking	\$ 43,838.76	1.00%
2. Access Data Supply, Inc.	Concrete materials	\$ 87,677.53	2.00%
3. DLC Underground Utilities, LLC	Utility line construction	\$263,032.60	6.00%
4. J.P Sewer Main Repair and Drain Specialist LLC	Water and sewer line construction	\$131,516.29	3.00%
5. Reyes Pineda Construction Inc, DBA R P Construction	Specialty trade construction	\$131,516.29	3.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$657,581.47</b>	<b>15.00%</b>

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Faith Utilities, LLC	Utility line construction	\$263,032.60	6.00%
2. KLP Commercial, LLC DBA KLP Construction Supply	Construction material	\$ 87,677.53	2.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$350,710.13</b>	<b>8.00%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:  
 6/7/2023  
 A93C410B72B3453...  
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000700-0077-4, File No. WA 11302

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$4,982,264.32 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

**Contact Information:**

Venus N. Price, P.E.  
 Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water  
 Phone: 832-395-2337

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/31/2023

HPW – 20DWO92 - Contract Award / Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 57.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,982,264.32 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for Misc. Small Diameter, Fire Hydrant, Valves & Water Lines; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency, and testing services (WA 11301)

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Misc. Small Diameter, Fire Hydrant Valves and Water Lines

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction contract to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. for Misc. Small Diameter, Fire Hydrant Valves and Water Lines and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Water Utility Systems Capital Improvement Plan and is required to provide for the removal, disposal and installation of new small diameter waterline valves, fire hydrants and related work.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This work order project consists of the rehabilitation of small diameter waterline valves, fire hydrants and some small diameter water lines that are determined to be defective in the drinking water distribution system. Work orders will be distributed to the contractor as required to minimize water loss throughout the distribution system. However, if repair is deemed to be an emergency, work orders will be distributed to the contractor on a "need to go" basis for quick response. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on March 10, 2023. Bids were received on March 30, 2023. The five (5) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$4,383,876.66
2. Nerie Brothers Construction	\$4,460,162.07
3. Resicom, Inc.	\$5,345,072.81
4. Texkota Enterprises LLC	\$5,528,157.79

1. Texada Enterprises, LLC	\$8,520,107.10
5. Reliance Construction Services, LP	\$8,579,574.14

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with a low bid of \$4,383,876.66.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$4,982,264.32 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$4,383,876.66
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 219,193.83
· Contingencies	\$ 219,193.83
· Testing Services	\$ 160,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Alpha Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 15% MBE goal and 8% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. DLC Underground Utilities, LLC	Utility line construction	\$263,032.60	6.00%
2. J.P Sewer Main Repair & Drain Specialist LLC	Water and sewer line construction	\$131,516.29	3.00%
3. Reyes Pineda Construction Inc, DBA R P Construction	Specialty trade construction	\$131,516.29	3.00%
4. Rosales R. Trucking DBA Rosales R Trucking	Dump trucking	\$ 43,838.76	1.00%
5. Access Data Supply, Inc.	Concrete materials	\$ 87,677.53	2.00%
		<b>TOTAL \$657,581.47</b>	<b>15.00%</b>
<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. F. M. L. L. C.	Water and sewer line construction	\$ 333,333.33	3.33%

1. Earth Utilities, LLC	Utility line construction	\$263,032.60	6.00%
2. KLP Commercial, LLC DBA KLP Construction Supply	Construction material	\$ 87,677.53	2.00%
		<hr/>	<hr/>
		<b>TOTAL \$350,710.13</b>	<b>8.00%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000700-0076-4, File No. WA 11301

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$4,982,264.32 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

**Contact Information:**

Venus N. Price, P.E.  
Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water  
Phone: 832-395-2337

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Map	Backup Material
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet

# City of Houston Council Districts

## DISTRICT

- A - AMY PECK
- B - TARSHA JACKSON
- C - ABBIE KAMIN
- D - CAROLYN EVANS-SHABAZZ
- E - DAVID MARTIN
- F - TIFFANY D. THOMAS
- G - MARY NAN HUFFMAN
- H - KARLA CISNEROS
- I - ROBERT GALLEGOS
- J - EDWARD POLLARD
- K - MARTHA CASTEX-TATUM

- AT LARGE POSITION 1: MIKE KNOX
- AT LARGE POSITION 2: DAVID ROBINSON
- AT LARGE POSITION 3: MICHAEL KUBOSH
- AT LARGE POSITION 4: LETITIA PLUMMER
- AT LARGE POSITION 5: SALLIE ALCORN

Source: COHGIS  
Date: Jan 2022  
Reference: pj20952

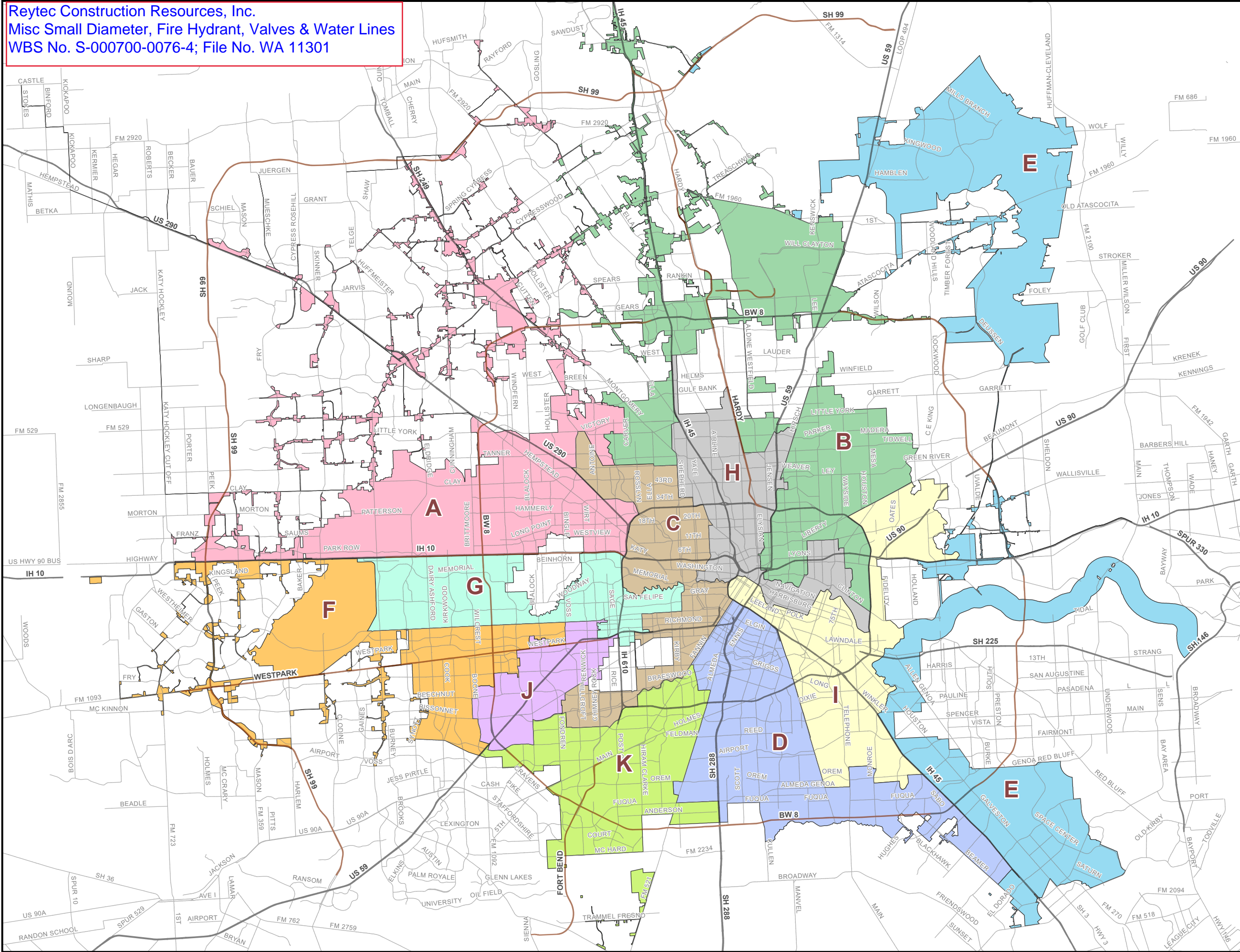


This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING &  
DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT

Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.  
Misc Small Diameter, Fire Hydrant, Valves & Water Lines  
WBS No. S-000700-0076-4; File No. WA 11301





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/31/2023

HPW – 20DWO92 - Contract Award / Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Misc. Small Diameter, Fire Hydrant Valves and Water Lines

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction contract to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. for Misc. Small Diameter, Fire Hydrant Valves and Water Lines and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Water Utility Systems Capital Improvement Plan and is required to provide for the removal, disposal and installation of new small diameter waterline valves, fire hydrants and related work.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This work order project consists of the rehabilitation of small diameter waterline valves, fire hydrants and some small diameter water lines that are determined to be defective in the drinking water distribution system. Work orders will be distributed to the contractor as required to minimize water loss throughout the distribution system. However, if repair is deemed to be an emergency, work orders will be distributed to the contractor on a "need to go" basis for quick response. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on March 10, 2023. Bids were received on March 30, 2023. The five (5) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$4,383,876.66
2. Nerie Brothers Construction	\$4,460,162.07
3. Resicom, Inc.	\$5,345,072.81
4. Texkota Enterprises, LLC	\$5,528,157.79
5. Reliance Construction Services, LP	\$8,579,574.14

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with a low bid of \$4,383,876.66.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$4,982,264.32 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$4,383,876.66
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 219,193.83
· Contingencies	\$ 219,193.83
· Testing Services	\$ 160,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Alpha Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.




**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 15% MBE goal and 8% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. DLC Underground Utilities, LLC	Utility line construction	\$263,032.60	6.00%
2. J.P Sewer Main Repair & Drain Specialist LLC	Water and sewer line construction	\$131,516.29	3.00%
3. Reyes Pineda Construction Inc, DBA R P Construction	Specialty trade construction	\$131,516.29	3.00%
4. Rosales R. Trucking DBA Rosales R Trucking	Dump trucking	\$ 43,838.76	1.00%
5. Access Data Supply, Inc.	Concrete materials	\$ 87,677.53	2.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$657,581.47</b>	<b>15.00%</b>

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Faith Utilities, LLC	Utility line construction	\$263,032.60	6.00%
2. KLP Commercial, LLC DBA KLP Construction Supply	Construction material	\$ 87,677.53	2.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$350,710.13</b>	<b>8.00%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:  
  
 6/6/2023  
 A93C410B72B3453  
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000700-0076-4, File No. WA 11301

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$4,982,264.32 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

**Contact Information:**

Venus N. Price, P.E.  
 Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water  
 Phone: 832-395-2337

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/31/2023

HPW – 20DWO95 - Contract Award / Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 58.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,982,264.32 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **REYTEC CONSTRUCTION RESOURCES, INC** for Misc. Small Diameter, Fire Hydrant, Valves & Water Lines; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency, and testing services (WA 11304)

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Misc. Small Diameter, Fire Hydrant Valves and Water Lines

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction contract to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. for Misc. Small Diameter, Fire Hydrant, Valves and Water Lines and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Water Utility Systems Capital Improvement Plan and is required to provide for the removal, disposal and installation of new small diameter waterline valves, fire hydrants and related work.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This work order project consists of the rehabilitation of small diameter waterline valves, fire hydrants and some small diameter water lines that are determined to be defective in the drinking water distribution system. Work orders will be distributed to the contractor as required to minimize water loss throughout the distribution system. However, if repair is deemed to be an emergency, work orders will be distributed to the contractor on a "need to go" basis for quick response. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on March 10, 2023. Bids were received on March 30, 2023. The six (6) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$ 4,383,876.66
2. Nerie Construction	\$ 4,913,079.44

3. Site and Field Enterprise	\$ 5,223,016.16
4. Resicom, Inc.	\$ 5,345,072.81
5. Textkota Enterprises, LLC	\$ 5,528,157.79
6. Reliance Construction Services, LP	\$11,195,073.86

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with a low bid of \$4,383,876.66.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$4,982,264.32 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$4,383,876.66
· Contingencies	\$ 219,193.83
· Testing Services	\$ 160,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 219,193.83

Testing Services will be provided by Raba-Kistner Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 15% MBE goal and 8% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. DLC Underground Utilities, LLC	Utility line construction	\$263,032.60	6.00%
2. JP Sewer Main Repair & Drain Specialist LLC	Water and sewer line construction	\$131,516.29	3.00%
3. Reyes Pineda Construction Inc, DBA R P Construction	Specialty trade construction	\$131,516.29	3.00%
4. Rosales R. Trucking, DBA Rosales R Trucking	Dump trucking	\$ 43,838.76	1.00%
5. Access Data Supply, Inc.	Concrete materials	\$ 87,677.53	2.00%
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$657,581.47 15.00%</b>

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
----------------------------	-------------------------	---------------	----------------------

			<u>Contract</u>
1. Faith Utilities, LLC	Utility line construction	\$263,032.60	6.00%
2. KLP Commercial, LLC, DBA KLP Construction Supply	Construction materials	\$ 87,677.53	2.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$350,710.13</b>	<b>8.00%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000700-0079-4, File No. WA 11304

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$4,982,264.32 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500

**Contact Information:**

Venus N. Price, P.E.  
Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water  
Phone: 832-395-2337

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Map  
Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Backup Material  
Signed Cover sheet

# City of Houston Council Districts

## DISTRICT

- A - AMY PECK
- B - TARSHA JACKSON
- C - ABBIE KAMIN
- D - CAROLYN EVANS-SHABAZZ
- E - DAVID MARTIN
- F - TIFFANY D. THOMAS
- G - MARY NAN HUFFMAN
- H - KARLA CISNEROS
- I - ROBERT GALLEGOS
- J - EDWARD POLLARD
- K - MARTHA CASTEX-TATUM

AT LARGE POSITION 1: MIKE KNOX  
AT LARGE POSITION 2: DAVID ROBINSON  
AT LARGE POSITION 3: MICHAEL KUBOSH  
AT LARGE POSITION 4: LETITIA PLUMMER  
AT LARGE POSITION 5: SALLIE ALCORN

Source: COHGIS  
Date: Jan 2022  
Reference: pj20952

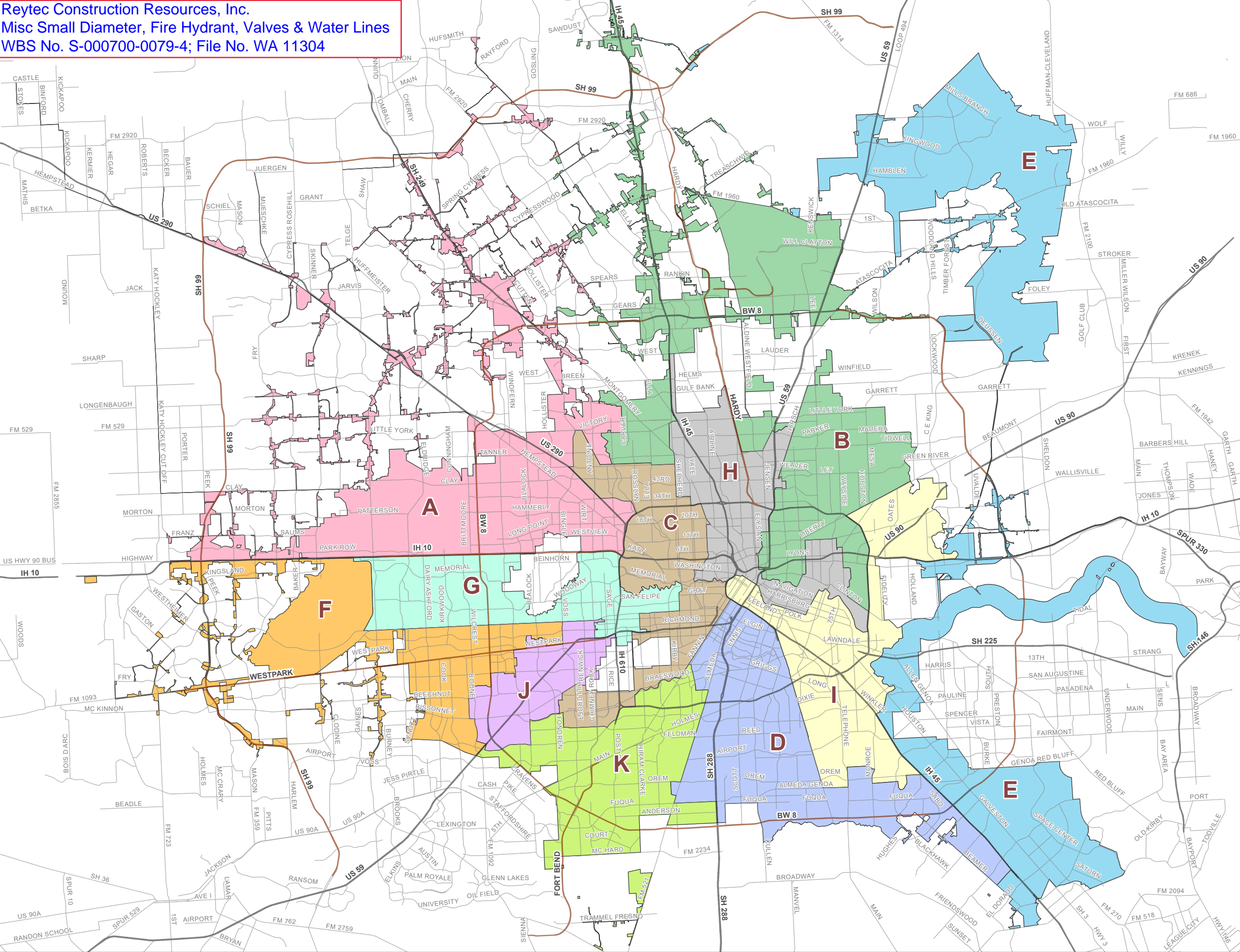


This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING &  
DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT

Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.  
Misc Small Diameter, Fire Hydrant, Valves & Water Lines  
WBS No. S-000700-0079-4; File No. WA 11304





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/31/2023

HPW – 20DWO95 - Contract Award / Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Misc. Small Diameter, Fire Hydrant Valves and Water Lines

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction contract to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. for Misc. Small Diameter, Fire Hydrant, Valves and Water Lines and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Water Utility Systems Capital Improvement Plan and is required to provide for the removal, disposal and installation of new small diameter waterline valves, fire hydrants and related work.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This work order project consists of the rehabilitation of small diameter waterline valves, fire hydrants and some small diameter water lines that are determined to be defective in the drinking water distribution system. Work orders will be distributed to the contractor as required to minimize water loss throughout the distribution system. However, if repair is deemed to be an emergency, work orders will be distributed to the contractor on a "need to go" basis for quick response. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on March 10, 2023. Bids were received on March 30, 2023. The six (6) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$ 4,383,876.66
2. Nerie Construction	\$ 4,913,079.44
3. Site and Field Enterprise	\$ 5,223,016.16
4. Resicom, Inc.	\$ 5,345,072.81
5. Textota Enterprises, LLC	\$ 5,528,157.79
6. Reliance Construction Services, LP	\$11,195,073.86

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. with a low bid of \$4,383,876.66.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$4,982,264.32 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$4,383,876.66
· Contingencies	\$ 219,193.83
· Testing Services	\$ 160,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 219,193.83

Testing Services will be provided by Raba-Kistner Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Reytec Construction Resources, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.


**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 15% MBE goal and 8% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. DLC Underground Utilities, LLC	Utility line construction	\$263,032.60	6.00%
2. JP Sewer Main Repair & Drain Specialist LLC	Water and sewer line construction	\$131,516.29	3.00%
3. Reyes Pineda Construction Inc, DBA R P Construction	Specialty trade construction	\$131,516.29	3.00%
4. Rosales R. Trucking, DBA Rosales R Trucking	Dump trucking	\$ 43,838.76	1.00%
5. Access Data Supply, Inc.	Concrete materials	\$ 87,677.53	2.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$657,581.47</b>	<b>15.00%</b>

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Faith Utilities, LLC	Utility line construction	\$263,032.60	6.00%
2. KLP Commercial, LLC, DBA KLP Construction Supply	Construction materials	\$ 87,677.53	2.00%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$350,710.13</b>	<b>8.00%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:  
  
 6/7/2023  
 A03C410B72B3453  
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director

Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000700-0079-4, File No. WA 11304

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$4,982,264.32 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500

**Contact Information:**

Venus N. Price, P.E.  
 Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water  
 Phone: 832-395-2337

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form1295	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/19/2023

HPW – 20DWO94 - Contract Award / Texkota Enterprises,  
LLC

Agenda Item#: 59.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,203,317.64 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **TEXTKOTA ENTERPRISES, LLC** for Misc. Small Diameter, Fire Hydrant, Valves & Water Lines; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency, and testing services

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Misc. Small Diameter, Fire Hydrant, Valves and Water Lines

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction contract to Texkota Enterprises, LLC for Misc. Small Diameter, Fire Hydrant, Valves and Water Lines and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Water Utility Systems Capital Improvement Plan and is required to provide for the removal, disposal and installation of new small diameter waterline valves, fire hydrants and related work.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This work order project consists of the rehabilitation of small diameter waterline valves, fire hydrants and some small diameter water lines that are determined to be defective in the drinking water distribution system. Work orders will be distributed to the contractor as required to minimize water loss throughout the distribution system. However, if repair is deemed to be an emergency, work orders will be distributed to the contractor on a "need to go" basis for quick response. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on March 10, 2023. Bids were received on March 30, 2023. The five (5) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Texkota Enterprises, LLC	\$4,584,834.22
2. Nerie Construction	\$4,678,120.38
3. Site and Field Enterprise	\$5,223,016.16



4. Resicom, Inc. \$5,345,072.81
5. Reliance Construction Services, LP \$8,579,574.14

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Texkota Enterprises, LLC with a low bid of \$4,584,834.22.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$5,203,317.64 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$4,584,834.22
· Contingencies	\$ 229,241.71
· Testing Services	\$ 160,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 229,241.71

Testing Services will be provided by Geoscience Engineering & Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Texkota Enterprises, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 15% MBE goal and 8% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Reyes Pineda Construction, Inc. dba RP Construction	Replacement of waterline, fire hydrants, water taps, meter, boxes and meter gaskets	\$687,725.13	15.00%
		<b>TOTAL \$687,725.13</b>	<b>15.00%</b>
<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Barron Contractors, Inc.	Underground utility line construction	\$366,786.74	8.00%
		<b>TOTAL \$366,786.74</b>	<b>8.00%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project



Conclusion: No significant local operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000700-0078-4, File No. WA 11303

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$5,203,317.64 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

**Contact Information:**

Venus N. Price, P.E.  
Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water  
Phone: 832-395-2337

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Map  
Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Backup Material  
Signed Cover sheet

# City of Houston Council Districts

## DISTRICT

- A - AMY PECK
- B - TARSHA JACKSON
- C - ABBIE KAMIN
- D - CAROLYN EVANS-SHABAZZ
- E - DAVID MARTIN
- F - TIFFANY D. THOMAS
- G - MARY NAN HUFFMAN
- H - KARLA CISNEROS
- I - ROBERT GALLEGOS
- J - EDWARD POLLARD
- K - MARTHA CASTEX-TATUM

- AT LARGE POSITION 1: MIKE KNOX
- AT LARGE POSITION 2: DAVID ROBINSON
- AT LARGE POSITION 3: MICHAEL KUBOSH
- AT LARGE POSITION 4: LETITIA PLUMMER
- AT LARGE POSITION 5: SALLIE ALCORN

Source: COHGIS  
Date: Jan 2022  
Reference: pj20952

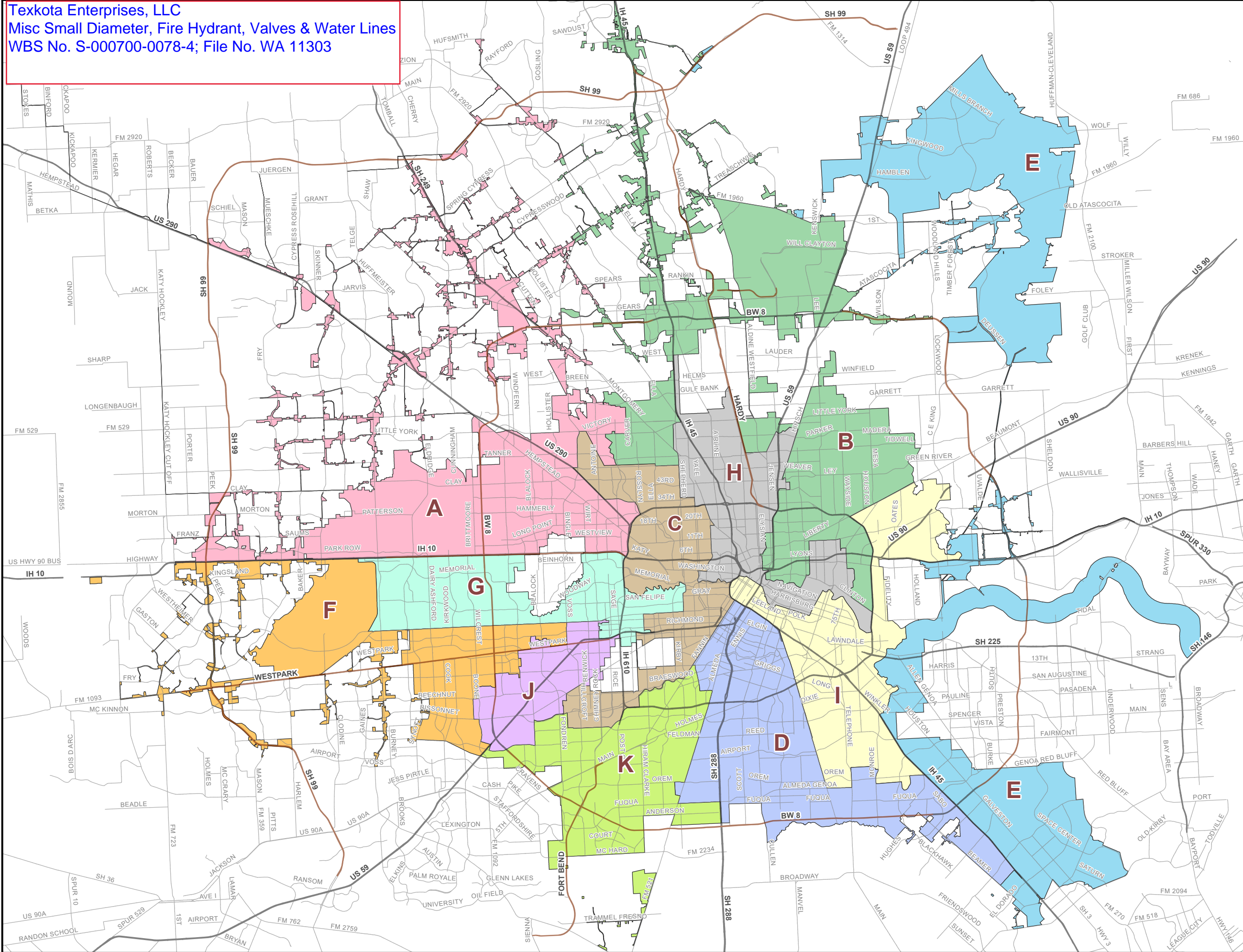


This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



PLANNING &  
DEVELOPMENT  
DEPARTMENT

Texkota Enterprises, LLC  
Misc Small Diameter, Fire Hydrant, Valves & Water Lines  
WBS No. S-000700-0078-4; File No. WA 11303





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/19/2023

HPW – 20DWO94 - Contract Award / Textkota Enterprises, LLC

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Misc. Small Diameter, Fire Hydrant, Valves and Water Lines

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction contract to Textkota Enterprises, LLC for Misc. Small Diameter, Fire Hydrant, Valves and Water Lines and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Water Utility Systems Capital Improvement Plan and is required to provide for the removal, disposal and installation of new small diameter waterline valves, fire hydrants and related work.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This work order project consists of the rehabilitation of small diameter waterline valves, fire hydrants and some small diameter water lines that are determined to be defective in the drinking water distribution system. Work orders will be distributed to the contractor as required to minimize water loss throughout the distribution system. However, if repair is deemed to be an emergency, work orders will be distributed to the contractor on a "need to go" basis for quick response. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on March 10, 2023. Bids were received on March 30, 2023. The five (5) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Textkota Enterprises, LLC	\$4,584,834.22
2. Nerie Construction	\$4,678,120.38
3. Site and Field Enterprise	\$5,223,016.16
4. Resicom, Inc.	\$5,345,072.81
5. Reliance Construction Services, LP	\$8,579,574.14

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Textkota Enterprises, LLC with a low bid of \$4,584,834.22.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$5,203,317.64 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$4,584,834.22
· Contingencies	\$ 229,241.71
· Testing Services	\$ 160,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 229,241.71

Testing Services will be provided by Geoscience Engineering & Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.


**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Textkota Enterprises, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 15% MBE goal and 8% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Reyes Pineda Construction, Inc. dba RP Construction	Replacement of waterline, fire hydrants, water taps, meter, boxes and meter gaskets	\$687,725.13	15.00%
		<b>TOTAL \$687,725.13</b>	<b>15.00%</b>
<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Barron Contractors, Inc.	Underground utility line construction	\$366,786.74	8.00%
		<b>TOTAL \$366,786.74</b>	<b>8.00%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:  
 6/7/2023  
 A93C410B72B3453...  
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000700-0078-4, File No. WA 11303

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$5,203,317.64 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

**Contact Information:**

Venus N. Price, P.E.  
 Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water  
 Phone: 832-395-2337

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/15/2023

HPW – 20WWO1054 Contract Award/ CSI Consolidated,  
LLC dba AIMS Companies

Agenda Item#: 60.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,202,566.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **CSI CONSOLIDATED, LLC dba AIMS COMPANIES** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction contract to CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation, and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by cleaning the sewer lines and television inspection to identify sewer lines in need of rehabilitation/renewal.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. This is a work order driven project. Work Orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but not limited to sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on September 30, 2022. Bids were received on November 03, 2022. The three (3) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies	\$2,002,332.50
2. Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.	\$2,302,382.38
3. Pro-Pipe, Inc.	\$2,802,465.50

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies with a low bid of \$2,002,332.50.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$2,202,566.00 to be allocated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$2,002,332.50
- Contingencies \$ 100,116.87
- CIP Cost Recovery \$ 100,116.63

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 14.00% MBE goal and 3.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. JBR Utilities, LLC	Sewer cleanout	\$260,303.23	13.00%
2. BJackson Enterprises LLC	Traffic engineering services	\$ 20,023.32	1.00%
TOTAL		\$280,326.55	14.00%
<u>SBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Chief Solutions, Inc.	Sewer cleaning, construction management and water sewer lines	\$ 60,069.97	3.00%
TOTAL		\$ 60,069.97	3.00%

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0367-4  
File No. 4277-128

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$2,202,566.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

**Contact Information:**

Greg Eyerly  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-4979

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Map  
Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Backup Material  
Signed Cover sheet



**Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation**  
**WBS No. R-000266-0367-4**  
**File No. 4277-128**





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/15/2023

HPW – 20WWO1054 Contract Award/ CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction contract to CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation, and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by cleaning the sewer lines and television inspection to identify sewer lines in need of rehabilitation/renewal.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. This is a work order driven project. Work Orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but not limited to sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on September 30, 2022. Bids were received on November 03, 2022. The three (3) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies	\$2,002,332.50
2. Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.	\$2,302,382.38
3. Pro-Pipe, Inc.	\$2,802,465.50

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies with a low bid of \$2,002,332.50.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$2,202,566.00 to be allocated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$2,002,332.50
- Contingencies \$ 100,116.87
- CIP Cost Recovery \$ 100,116.63

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

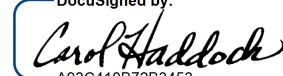
**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 14.00% MBE goal and 3.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. JBR Utilities, LLC	Sewer cleanout	\$260,303.23	13.00%
2. BJackson Enterprises LLC	Traffic engineering services	\$ 20,023.32	1.00%
TOTAL		\$280,326.55	14.00%

<u>SBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Chief Solutions, Inc.	Sewer cleaning, construction management and water sewer lines	\$ 60,069.97	3.00%
TOTAL		\$ 60,069.97	3.00%

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:  
  
 6/7/2023  
 A93C410B72B3453  
 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0367-4  
 File No. 4277-128

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$2,202,566.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

**Contact Information:**

Greg Eyerly  
 Senior Assistant Director  
 Phone: (832) 395-4979

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/15/2023

HPW – 20WWO1070 Contract Award/ CSI Consolidated,  
LLC dba AIMS Companies

Agenda Item#: 61.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,507,888.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **CSI CONSOLIDATED, LLC dba AIMS COMPANIES** for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction contract to CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by cleaning the sewer lines and television inspection to identify sewer lines in need of rehabilitation/renewal.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. This is work order driven project. Work Orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but not limited to sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on December 16, 2022. Bids were received on January 19, 2023. The four (4) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies	\$3,188,988.75
2. Pro-Pipe, Inc.	\$3,341,951.44
3. Equix Integrity Southeast, Inc.	\$3,514,713.05
4. Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.	\$3,674,381.83

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies with a low bid of \$3,188,988.75.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$3,507,888.00 to be allocated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$3,188,988.75
- Contingencies \$ 159,449.81
- CIP Cost Recovery \$ 159,449.44

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 14.00% MBE goal and 3.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. JBR Utilities, LLC	Sanitary and storm sewer line	\$ 223,229.22	7.00%
2. Faith Utilities, LLC	Utility line construction	<u>\$ 223,229.22</u>	<u>7.00%</u>
	TOTAL	\$ 446,458.44	14.00%
<u>SBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Chief Solutions, Inc.	Sewer cleaning, construction management and water sewer lines	\$ 95,669.66	3.00%

TOTAL \$ 95,669.66 3.00%

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0373-4  
File No. 4277-129

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$3,507,888.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

**Contact Information:**

Greg Eyerly  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-4979

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Map  
Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Backup Material  
Signed Cover sheet

**Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation**  
**WBS No. R-000266-0373-4**  
**File No. 4277-129**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/15/2023

HPW – 20WWO1070 Contract Award/ CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection in Support of Rehabilitation.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award a Construction contract to CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies for Sanitary Sewer Cleaning and Television Inspection In Support of Rehabilitation and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by cleaning the sewer lines and television inspection to identify sewer lines in need of rehabilitation/renewal.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of sanitary sewer cleaning and television inspection in support of rehabilitation. This is work order driven project. Work Orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but not limited to sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

**BIDS:** This project was advertised for bidding on December 16, 2022. Bids were received on January 19, 2023. The four (4) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies	\$3,188,988.75
2. Pro-Pipe, Inc.	\$3,341,951.44
3. Equix Integrity Southeast, Inc.	\$3,514,713.05
4. Specialized Maintenance Services, Inc.	\$3,674,381.83

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to CSI Consolidated, LLC dba AIMS Companies with a low bid of \$3,188,988.75.

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$3,507,888.00 to be allocated as follows:

- Bid Amount                      \$3,188,988.75
- Contingencies                 \$ 159,449.81
- CIP Cost Recovery             \$ 159,449.44

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The Contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 14.00% MBE goal and 3.00% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. JBR Utilities, LLC	Sanitary and storm sewer line	\$ 223,229.22	7.00%
2. Faith Utilities, LLC	Utility line construction	<u>\$ 223,229.22</u>	<u>7.00%</u>
	TOTAL	\$ 446,458.44	14.00%

<u>SBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Chief Solutions, Inc.	Sewer cleaning, construction management and water sewer lines	\$ 95,669.66	3.00%
	TOTAL	<u>\$ 95,669.66</u>	<u>3.00%</u>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:

 6/7/2023  
A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000266-0373-4

File No. 4277-129

**Amount and Source of Funding:**

\$3,507,888.00 - Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

**Contact Information:**

Greg Eyerly  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-4979

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

Item Creation Date: 6/2/2023

MYR - 2023 HMEPS CM's Nomination Memo 6-2-2023

Agenda Item#: 62.

### **Summary:**

RECEIVE nominations for Positions 10 and 11 of the **HOUSTON MUNICIPAL EMPLOYEES PENSION SYSTEM BOARD OF TRUSTEES** for a 4 year term

### **Background:**

## **NON-CONSENT AGENDA**

### **MISCELLANEOUS**

Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from June 14, 2023, to receive nominations for Positions 10 and 11 of the Houston Municipal Employees Pension System Board of Trustees. The Four-year terms of the current positions expire June 30, 2023:

<b>Position</b>	<b>Member</b>	<b>Nominated by</b>
Position 10	Adrian Patterson	CM Robinson
Position 11	Denise Castillo-Rhodes	CM Kamin

Nominees must have expertise in at least one of the following areas:

- Accounting, financial, pension, investment or actuarial.

OL/jsk

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
--------------------	-------------



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 5/31/2023

ARA – Authorizing Participation in Cities Served by  
SiEnergy Coalition

Agenda Item#: 63.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE authorizing participation with other SiEnergy service area cities in matters concerning **SIENERGY, LP**, before the Railroad Commission of Texas during 2023 - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER EVANS-SHABAZZ**

This was Item 14 on Agenda of June 14, 2023

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance authorizing participation in the Cities Served by SiEnergy coalition (Coalition) in proceedings before the Texas Railroad Commission pertaining to SiEnergy, LP's (SiEnergy or Company) Statement of Intent to increase gas utility rates within incorporated areas of North, Central and South Texas that was filed on May 5, 2023. SiEnergy provides natural gas distribution service to approximately 51,000 Texas retail customers. SiEnergy serves approximately 650 Houston customers in the City Gate development located at the intersection of Orem Drive and Furman Road. The City of Houston (City or Houston) exercises original jurisdiction over the rates, operations, and services of SiEnergy under the provisions of the Texas Utilities Code for customers inside city limits.

On May 5, 2023, SiEnergy filed a Statement of Intent to increase gas utility rates within incorporated areas of North, Central and South Texas, including Houston. SiEnergy is requesting an approximate \$2.7 million revenue increase in the incorporated areas, a 47.3% increase over current adjusted revenues excluding gas costs. On a system-wide basis, the company is proposing a \$9.7 million increase in revenue.

The Coalition engaged outside rate experts and attorneys to review the Statement of Intent and to represent the Coalition in the related proceedings. The Coalition consists of similarly situated cities with SiEnergy customers within their city limits. Coordinating efforts maximizes the efficient use of resources and expertise in reviewing, analyzing, and investigating SiEnergy's request. No financial contribution is required by member cities.

Adoption of the ordinance ensures the City's participation in the Coalition in proceedings pertaining to SiEnergy's Statement of Intent to increase gas utility rates and authorizes the hiring of outside experts and attorneys to represent the Coalition and work on this matter. Therefore, ARA recommends City Council adopt an ordinance authorizing participation in the Cities Served by SiEnergy coalition in proceedings concerning SiEnergy's Statement of Intent to increase rates.

### **Fiscal Note**

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Departmental Approval Authority:**

\_\_\_\_\_ -

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

Alisa Talley Phone: (832) 393-8531

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

6.2.2023 SiEnergy Coalition\_Signed

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 6/13/2023

District D

Item Creation Date: 5/31/2023

ARA – Authorizing Participation in Cities Served by SiEnergy Coalition

Agenda Item#: 55.

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance authorizing participation in the Cities Served by SiEnergy coalition (Coalition) in proceedings before the Texas Railroad Commission pertaining to SiEnergy, LP's (SiEnergy or Company) Statement of Intent to increase gas utility rates within incorporated areas of North, Central and South Texas that was filed on May 5, 2023. SiEnergy provides natural gas distribution service to approximately 51,000 Texas retail customers. SiEnergy serves approximately 650 Houston customers in the City Gate development located at the intersection of Orem Drive and Furman Road. The City of Houston (City or Houston) exercises original jurisdiction over the rates, operations, and services of SiEnergy under the provisions of the Texas Utilities Code for customers inside city limits.

On May 5, 2023, SiEnergy filed a Statement of Intent to increase gas utility rates within incorporated areas of North, Central and South Texas, including Houston. SiEnergy is requesting an approximate \$2.7 million revenue increase in the incorporated areas, a 47.3% increase over current adjusted revenues excluding gas costs. On a system-wide basis, the company is proposing a \$9.7 million increase in revenue.

The Coalition engaged outside rate experts and attorneys to review the Statement of Intent and to represent the Coalition in the related proceedings. The Coalition consists of similarly situated cities with SiEnergy customers within their city limits. Coordinating efforts maximizes the efficient use of resources and expertise in reviewing, analyzing, and investigating SiEnergy's request. No financial contribution is required by member cities.

Adoption of the ordinance ensures the City's participation in the Coalition in proceedings pertaining to SiEnergy's Statement of Intent to increase gas utility rates and authorizes the hiring of outside experts and attorneys to represent the Coalition and work on this matter. Therefore, ARA recommends City Council adopt an ordinance authorizing participation in the Cities Served by SiEnergy coalition in proceedings concerning SiEnergy's Statement of Intent to increase rates.

### **Fiscal Note**

There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department

Other Authorization

### **Contact Information:**

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

Alisa Talley Phone: (832) 393-8531



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 6/21/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 6/5/2023

LGL – Outfront Media, LLC Rule 12 appeal

Agenda Item#: 64.

### **Summary:**

REVIEW on the record and make determination relative to the appeal from the decisions of the Sign Administration filed by Christopher W. Rothfelder on behalf of **OUTFRONT MEDIA, LLC** on the denial of an off-premise sign located at 1812 ½ Bonner Street

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS POLLARD AND KUBOSH**

This was Item 43 on Agenda of June 14, 2023

### **Contact Information:**

Joseph Hays 832-393-6437

Lizet Islas 832-393-6446

Lori Yount 832-393-6459

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**